

Mi-Plus (Mineral Insulated Band)						.Page 1-2
Duraband (Mica Band)						.Page 1-26
Ceramic Band						.Page 1-52
<b>Tubular Nozzle and Barrel Band</b>						.Page 1-66
Maxi-Band						.Page 1-68



# FINALLY... A NEW 1400°F (760°C) HIGH PERFORMANCE BAND HEATER WITH OUTSTANDING DESIGN FEATURES! Mi-Plus!







### DESIGNED FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE AND IMPROVED OPERATION EFFICIENCY

Through our continued research and dedication to creating a superior mineral insulated band heater we have developed *Mi-Plus*®. The solution for applications that require high watt densities (W/in²) and/or high operating temperatures, i.e., for increasing plastic injection molding throughput on demand, injection molding of high temperature advanced engineered resins or light metals. *Mi-Plus*® band heaters are capable of temperatures up to 1400°F (760°C) and watt densities up to 150W/in² (23.25W/cm²) for Nozzle Band Heaters and 80W/in² (12.4W/cm²) for Barrel Band Heaters.

#### CONSTRUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

**Outstanding Hi-Tech** 

**Design Features** 

Specially formulated mineral insulated tape is used to insulate the nickel chrome resistance wire from the sheath, providing excellent thermal conductivity and dielectric strength. The entire outer sheath is made from stainless steel. The heater assembly is formed under pressure to a precise diameter, compacting the insulation and eliminating air gaps, assuring a thin low mass cross section heating element. *Mi-Plus®* rugged construction characteristics assure maximum performance and greater reliability, resulting in faster heat-up rates and reduced cycle times.

### **UNBREAKABLE POWER SCREW TERMINALS**

The stainless steel power screw terminals are resistant to over-torquing—virtually unbreakable. *Only Mi-Plus® offers this unique screw terminal design...*For complete selection of screw terminal arrangements, see pages 1-11 and 1-12.

### **SUPERIOR CLAMPING MECHANISM**

The clamping brackets are formed from the outer sheath of the band heater, providing a unique one-piece built-in construction strap. The clamping power is generated through barrel nuts and socket head screws, which are an integral part of the built-in strap. Higher operating temperatures and heater wattages require superior clamping force for maximum performance and optimal heater life.

Only Mi-Plus® offers this superior clamping design... For details, see pages 1-9 and 1-10.

### **INNOVATIVE LEAD TERMINATIONS**

Smaller size *Mi-Plus®* band heaters are powered-up by means of lead wire terminations. To insure a resilient connection that will withstand abrasion, mechanical abuse and keep contaminants out of the transition area, a specially designed stainless steel transition cap with a built-in strain relief was developed. The cap is welded to the sheath and the cavity is filled with insulating cement, sealing the band heater from contaminants.

For additional details on lead wire terminations see pages 1-13 through 1-18.

### **UNIQUE IGLOO™ CERAMIC COVERS**

To eliminate exposed wiring/screw terminals on band heater installations, a 90° double port ceramic cap was designed. This unique and exclusive Igloo™ ceramic terminal insulator fits over the entire terminal and lug, leaving no exposed wiring. For additional details on Igloo™ insulators see pages 1-19 and 15-15.

SAFETY FIRST AND FOREMOST!

THE Select ADVANTAGES

Mi-Plus® band heaters are manufactured in a full range of construction variations, physical dimensions and electrical ratings and offer a complete selection of screw terminals and lead wire terminations. Extensive inventory on standard sizes— same day shipments or custom engineered and manufactured to meet the requirements of your application.

For complete details see pages 1-7 through 1-25.

The MOST IMPORTANT CHOICE you'll make when selecting a mineral insulated band heater isn't just the heater, IT'S THE BRAND!

Mi-Plus<sup>\*</sup>

Today's New Higher Standard. Accept no substitutions!



### **Standard Specs and Tolerances**

**Standard Specifications and Tolerances** of Mi-Plus Mineral Insulated Band Heaters. If tighter tolerances are required consult Tempco.

#### PERFORMANCE RATINGS

Maximum Temperature: 1400°F (760°C)

Nominal Watt Density: Nozzle Bands—under 3" diameter:

30-100 W/in<sup>2</sup> (4.7-15.5 W/cm<sup>2</sup>)

Barrel bands-3" and greater in diameter: 20-70 W/in<sup>2</sup>

(3.1-10.9 W/cm<sup>2</sup>)

**Maximum Watt Density:** 150 W/in² (23 W/cm²) Dependent on heater size, operating temperature and termination.

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Maximum Voltage: 480VAC when applicable

Maximum Recommended Voltage w/Leads: 240VAC Maximum Amperage: lead wire termination: 10 amp

screw terminations: 8-32UNF-20 amp

10-32UNF-25 amp

Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5% Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%

#### PHYSICAL SIZE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

### Standard Gap—Built-In Bracket:

less than 1¾" dia.....¼"
1¾" to 2" dia.......5½6"
2" to 5" dia.......3%"
5" to 18" dia......½"
greater than 18" dia.....¾"

#### **Maximum Inside Diameters**

#### Larger I.D.'s

Over 28" up to 38"...... Three-Piece Segments
Over 38" up to 48"...... Four-Piece Segments
Over 48"....... Consult TEMPCO

Standard Widths: 1" to 8" in 1/2" increments (25.4 mm to

203.2 mm in 12.7 mm increments) **Width Tolerance:**  $\pm \frac{3}{2}$  in (2.4 mm)

### **Diameter/Width Limitations**

		One-Piec	e Construction	Expandable Construction		Two-Piece Construction		
W	/idth	Insid	e Diameter	Insid	e Diameter	Insid	e Diameter	
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	
1	25.4	1 to 14	25.4 to 355.6	N/A	N/A	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
1½	38.1	1 to 14	25.4 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
2	50.8	1½ to 14	38.1 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
21/2	63.5	1½ to 14	38.1 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
3	76.2	1½ to 14	38.1 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
3½	88.9	1¾ to 14	44.5 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
4	101.6	2 to 14	50.8 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
4½	114.3	21/4 to 14	57.2 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
5	127.0	2½ to 14	63.5 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
5½	139.7	2¾ to 14	69.9 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
6	152.4	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2	
6½	165.1	3¼ to 14	82.6 to 355.6	3¼ to 14	82.6 to 355.6	3¼ to 28	82.6 to 711.2	
7	177.8	3½ to 14	88.9 to 355.6	3½ to 14	88.9 to 355.6	3½ to 28	88.9 to 711.2	
7½	190.5	3¾ to 14	95.5 to 355.6	3¾ to 14	95.5 to 355.6	3¾ to 28	95.5 to 711.2	
8	203.2	4 to 14	101.6 to 355.6	4 to 14	101.6 to 355.6	4 to 28	101.6 to 711.2	

### **Additional Limitations**

- For heaters less than 4" in diameter the maximum width is twice the diameter.
- Heaters with standard brackets are available in ½" increments from 1" to 8" wide, while heaters with low profile brackets are available in ½" increments from 1" to 6" wide.
- 1" diameter heaters are only available in 1" and 1½" widths.
- For heaters greater than 12" diameter Tempco recommends using 2 piece construction for superior clamping.
- Combinations of some minimum and maximum variations may not be available. Consult Tempco with your special requirements.
- Post terminals are only available on heaters greater than 2½" in diameter and 1½" in width.







### *IUM ALLOWABLE*

The chart displays the maximum Watt Density curves for various diameter heaters. Use this chart when determining the appropriate wattage value for your chosen heater.

Be aware that certain factors will require you to derate the watt density (W/in²) of your heater selection.

Failure to adhere to the

maximum allowable watt density per heater size will result in poor operating life.

10 15 1300 1200 Temperature 1100 1000 500 900 800 700 Sheath 600 500 Heater 400 200 300 200 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 Watt Density-w/in2 (solid lines)

Watt Density-w/cm² (dashed lines)

### **CALCULATING MAXIMUM WATT DENSITY**

#### Factors to be taken into consideration:

- A. Type of controls
- B. Voltage variations
- C. Machine cycling rate
- D. Type of resin being processed
- E. Coefficient of thermal expansion and conductivity of the cylinder.
- F. Designing a heater that closely matches the wattage requirement will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.

### Once these factors have been established, proceed with the following steps:

- 1. Determine the maximum operating temperature.
- 2. Calculate the total wattage required to obtain the maximum operating temperature.
- 3. Determine the quantity and size of the heater bands to be used. Due to clamping concerns 2" through 3" wide band heaters have long proven to be the most efficient and reliable in most cylindrical heating applications.
- 4. Determine individual band heater wattage by dividing the total required wattage by the quantity of band heaters selected.

5. Determine the band heater heated area by subtracting unheated (cold) areas created by screw terminals, gaps, holes, and cutouts.

Nominal Unheated Areas								
Construction Style Cold Area to Subtract								
One-piece band One-piece expandable band Two-piece band	1" $\times$ width 1½" $\times$ width 2" $\times$ width							

For each hole or cutout add to the cold area from the Table the (Hole size + 1/2") x heater width. This is total cold area to use in the following formula to calculate the heater watt density.

### **Watt Density Formula**

Wattage Watt Density (W/in²) =  $\overline{(3.14 \times \text{Band ID} \times \text{Band Width})}$  – (Cold Area)

- 6. Check in the above graph that the calculated watt density does not exceed the maximum recommended watt density. Locate the maximum cylinder temperature required on the left-hand side of the graph, follow the horizontal line until it intersects with the line of the band heater being used, and read directly down to obtain the maximum recommended watt density (watts/in<sup>2</sup>).
- 7. If the calculated watt density is higher than the recommended value, it must be corrected or it will cause poor heater life. This can be accomplished by using more band heaters or lowering the heater wattage.
- 8. Should you have a problem in selecting the proper band heater or establishing watt density for your application, consult Tempco.

#### **CORRECTION FACTORS**

For heaters wider than 3" (76.2 mm), reduce maximum allowable watt density from chart by 20%.

For applications using insulating shroud, reduce maximum allowable watt density from chart by 25%.



Do not use insulating blankets if heater temperatures are above 1200°F (649°C).



### Installation -



### RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Disconnect electric power to the machine and/or heaters prior to installing or replacing heaters.
- 2. Do not install heaters in areas where combustible gases, vapor or dust is present.
- 3. Use as many narrow band heaters as the application will permit; 2" through 3" wide heaters are recommended.
- 4. Using a heater that closely matches the wattage requirements will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.
- 5. Make certain that all barrel surfaces are clean and have a smooth finish. Any contaminants or imperfections on the surface can cause premature heater failure.
- 6. TEMPCO expandable type Mi-Plus Band Heaters may be opened once at the gap, to fit on the barrel. Do not open these heaters beyond their specified heater diameter.



Do not open TEMPCO one-piece Non-Expandable Type Mi-Plus Band Heaters. Opening of these heaters can cause internal damage.

- 7. Position heater bands on the barrel.
- 8. Securely tighten heater bands around the barrel. Clamping force must be equally distributed on heaters with more than one set of clamping brackets.

Recommended Clamping Bolt Torque: 10 ft./lbs. (13.6 Newton-meters)

9. For heaters with screw terminals, remove the top nut and flat washers from the power screw terminals. Do not remove or loosen the bottom nut on the power screw terminals. The bottom nut is tightened to 60 inch/lbs. at our factory. A loose bottom nut will create an internal high resistance connection and will result in premature heater failure.



### Installation Accessories Available

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

- \* High Temperature Terminal lugs
- \* Igloo Ceramic insulating covers
- UL listed plugs
- \* High Temperature Lead Wire 842°F (450°C)
- \* Armor cable
- \* Stainless Steel braid
- \* High temperature sleeving
- \* Stainless Steel barrel covers
- \* High temperature mica insulated wiring harnesses 842°F (450°C)
- \* Thermocouples
- \* Temperature controllers
- \* High Temperature Fiberglass Tape

- 10. All electrical wiring of heater bands should be done by a qualified electrician.
  - A. Use only Stainless Steel or other high temperature lugs to prevent material degradation when exposed to high temperatures over a prolonged period of time.



DO NOT USE COPPER OR PLATED COPPER LUGS.

- B. Heaters must be wired with high temperature lead wire of the proper gauge. Lead wire with UL listed "MGS" (micaglass-silicone) covering, and using "A" nickel wire will provide protection to 842°F (450°C). Never allow lead wires to lie directly on the sheath surface. All Mi-Plus Heaters that have lead wires or that are pre-wired use MGS wire.
- C. When connecting power leads to screw terminals make certain that barrels of terminal lugs are not facing down toward the heater case, which will create a short circuit.

Recommended Screw Terminal Torque: 30 in./lbs. (3.4 Newton-meters)

- **D.** Make certain power lead wires do not make contact with hot heater surfaces to avoid degradation of lead wire, as this can cause electrical short circuits.
- E. Make sure the voltage input to the Heater Bands does not exceed the voltage rating that is stamped on the heater bands.
- F. It is recommended that an amperage reading is taken for each heater to totally insure correctness of wiring. (Amps = Watts/Volts)
- 11. Insulate all live electrical wires per applicable safety stan-
- **12.** Begin heater band re-tightening procedure. Be sure to wear protective gloves.
  - A. Energize heater bands and allow the heater sheath to reach 400°F (usually 3-5 minutes).
  - **B.** Turn power off and immediately re-tighten the Mi-Plus Bands to 10 ft-lbs. Turn power on.
- 13. Install shrouds around the machine to meet applicable safety requirements.
- 14. Once installed, check surroundings to make sure that contaminants won't get on the heater while the unit is in operation. Accumulation of contaminants on heaters can cause premature heater failure.
- **15.** Insulating blanket installations must have band heater retightening sequence (#12) completed before blanket installation. Lead wires must exit the insulation blanket as soon as possible: do not entrap lead wires between heater sheath and insulation blanket.



It is imperative that upon start-up of new machines at customer facilities, all of the aforementioned parameters are double checked by qualified field service personnel.

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.





### **Construction Styles**

### Mi-Plus

### Non-Expandable One-Piece Construction

One-piece heaters are the most efficient construction, as they provide the most heated surface area. This style can only be used where the entire heater can be slipped over the end of the barrel. One-piece heaters have built in, full width clamping bars and are available with all termination styles.





Do not open Non-Expandable One-Piece Mi-Plus Band Heaters during installation. Opening this construction style will cause internal damage.

### ITEMS ON THIS PAGE...



**Note:** Refer to page 1-4 for complete Physical Size Limitations.

### **Two-Piece Construction**

Two-piece construction satisfies the need for a heater that can be placed anywhere along the machine barrel with a minimum of time and labor. Two-piece construction is recommended for larger diameter heaters because two-piece construction employs two sets of built-in clamps which deliver maximum clamping force.

The two-piece construction style also provides dual voltage capability. The heater halves may be wired together either in series or parallel, providing two voltage options. Two-piece heaters are rated at full voltage and 1/2 the total wattage for each half. On very large custom applications, Tempco may suggest going to multiple Mi-Plus heater segments with spring loaded clamping. Available with all termination styles.





### **Expandable One-Piece Construction**

The expandable construction style allows the heater to be opened up and placed anywhere along the machine barrel as well as minimizing the unheated area as compared to a two-piece heater.

With two heater circuits in a common case this heater naturally lends itself to a dual voltage system, a 240/480 volt package being the most common. When wired in parallel these heaters can run at 240 volts and, when wired in series, at 480 volts.

Expandable heaters are rated for each circuit at full voltage and one half of the wattage. Available with all termination styles.



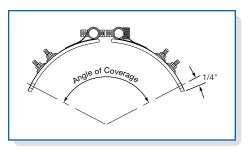


### **Construction Styles**

Special Variations...





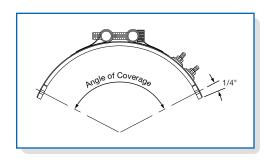


### Partial Coverage 2-Piece with Built-In Brackets

Partial coverage band heaters are required when a normal hole or cutout in the heater, used to clear an obstruction, would be to large.

The *preferred method of construction* is the 2-piece Band Heater with Built-In Brackets as illustrated above. The heater is bolted down to the cylinder at the ends and the built-in low thermal expansion strap pulls the heater tightly against the cylinder being heated. When ordering, specify the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.





### Partial Coverage 1-Piece with Separate Strap

The alternate method of partial coverage construction is the 1-piece Band Heater with a separate 2-piece strap.

The 2-piece strap itself is bolted at the padded ends allowing the heater to float between the pads as illustrated above. When tightening the strap, it will pull the heater against the cylinder being heated. When ordering, specify the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.



### **Hinged Band**

The 2-piece Hinged Band Heater is connected with a full width hinge for easy installation and removal. This heater can be opened and closed as often as is necessary. The preferred method of clamping is latch and trunion. It is available with any screw terminal or lead wire variation.

When ordering, Specify watts and volts per each half.





### **Clamping Variations**

### Mi-Plus

### Separate Straps

The Mi-Plus is available without built-in brackets. This option uses a separate strap to properly clamp the heater. A separate strap is useful when clearance is limited or there is an obstruction. Separate straps are made strictly to customer specifications. Consult Tempco with your requirements.

		Suggested
<b>Bolt Size</b>	Clearance	Diameter Range
6-32	.46"	1" – 2"
8-32	.50"	1" – 3"
10-32	.56"	2" - 6"
1/4-20	.62"	> 3"

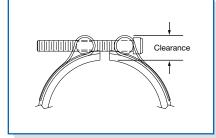
The number of straps is dependent on heater width. Tempco recommends the use of the largest bolt size that clearance allows.

Type SB - One-Piece Band

**Type SS** — Two-Piece Band

**Type SE** — One-Piece Expandable Band

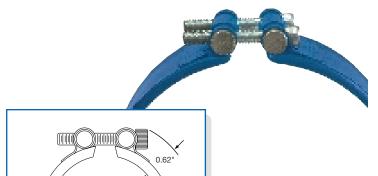




### Standard Built-In Strap Clamping

The clamping brackets of the Mi-Plus Heater are formed from its outer sheath producing a unique Built-In Strap. Clamping power is generated through barrel nuts and socket head cap screws which are an integral part of the Built-In Strap.

High operating temperatures require superior clamping force to maintain ultimate contact between the inside diameter of the band heater and the barrel, which is essential for maximum heater operating life. Only Tempco's Mi-Plus offers you this unique Built-In Strap feature.



### TOUGH IN EXTREME CONDITIONS

Even under the most extreme conditions, the Built-In Strap Clamping will remain functional for the life of your Mi-Plus band heater. The steel clamping bars are the full width of the heater to distribute the forces evenly for superior heater contact. Tempco uses ¼-20 alloy steel socket head cap screws to maximize the clamping power.

**Standard** on all Mi-Plus heaters 3" in diameter and larger with widths greater than 1"

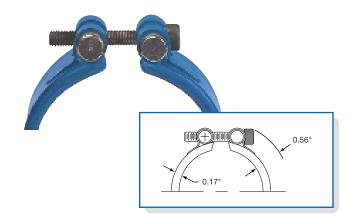
Type NB − One-Piece Band

**Type NS** — Two-Piece Band

**Type NE** — One-Piece Expandable Band

### **Clamping Variations**





### Low Profile Built-In Strap Clamping

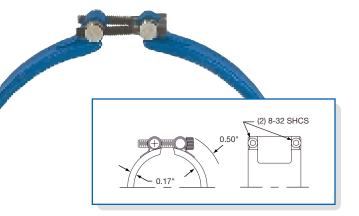
When space is limited use Tempco's low profile clamping, a design that doesn't sacrifice strength for size. This compact design uses 10-32 alloy socket head cap screws.

**Standard** on all Mi-Plus heaters less than 3" in diameter; *Optional* on Mi-Plus heaters with 3" and larger diameters up to 6" in width.

Type LB — One-Piece Band

Type LS — Two-Piece Band

Type LE — One-Piece Expandable Band

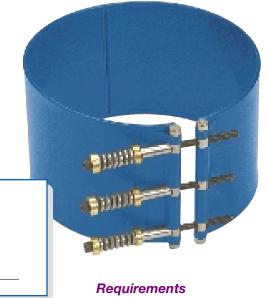


### **Outrigger Built-In Strap Clamping**

This design is unique to 1" wide heaters 1%" diameter and greater. Two 8-32 alloy socket head cap screws are used to give 1" wide heaters the required clamping power.

**Standard** on Mi-Plus heaters 1" wide and 1%" in diameter and greater.

**Type OB** — One-Piece Band **Type OS** — Two-Piece Band



### Spring Loaded Built-In Strap Clamping

Spring loaded clamping with alloy steel socket head cap screws is standard on heaters over 8" in diameter and offered as an option on any heater with standard brackets. The extra heavy duty compression springs serve to combat thermal expansion of the heater by self adjustment, thereby ensuring excellent contact of the heater surface with the machine barrel or die. This type of clamping is also useful on heaters that are mounted vertically.



Minimum Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

Minimum Diameter: 3½" (88.9 mm)

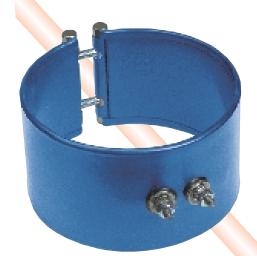
**Type SL** — One-Piece Band **Type NSL** — Two-Piece Band

Type NEL — One-Piece Expandable Band



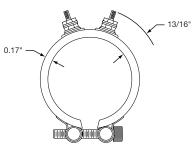
### Mi-Plus

Type T2 Screw Terminals



### **Screw Terminals**

The specially designed stainless steel power terminals are internally connected to the heater and are resistant to over torquing. The screw terminals are virtually unbreakable. Secure tightening of the electrical connections is essential for safety and long heater life.





### **One-Piece**

\* Terminals located opposite gap

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 2½" (63.5 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

\* Post Terminals: 10-32



Selection
TERMINATION
Guide

### **Two-Piece**

\* Terminals located at the center of each half

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

\* Post Terminals: 10-32

### One Piece-Expandable

\* 2 sets of terminals located opposite gap

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

\* Post Terminals: 10-32





### Type T3X — Screw Terminals, Opposite Gap



### **One-Piece**

- \* Terminals located opposite gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 2½" (63.5 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: w/8-32 Post Terminals — 2" (50.8 mm) w/10-32 Post Terminals — 2½" (63.5 mm)

### Two-Piece

- \* Terminals located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: w/8-32 Post Terminals — 2" (50.8 mm) w/10-32 Post Terminals —  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (63.5mm)



### **One-Piece Expandable**

- \* 2 sets of terminals located opposite gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: w/8-32 Post Terminals — 2" (50.8 mm) w/10-32 Post Terminals — 2½" (63.5 mm)





### Type T3Y — Screw Terminals, Next To Gap

### **Two-Piece Construction Only**

- \* Terminals located next to gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 4"(101.6 mm)







### Type W2 — Right Angle Wire Braid Leads, Parallel to Heater

### — Low Profile —

— ABRASION RESISTANT —

- LEAD TERMINATIONS -

This style of wiring is the most prevalent for nozzle band heaters as it contributes to the most flexible and space saving installation.

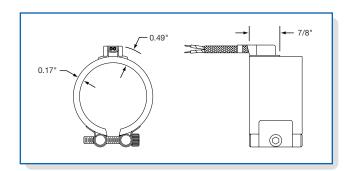
Mica insulated lead wires rated for 842°F (450°C) with tightly wrapped stainless steel overbraid are used, providing protection in abrasive environments. The stainless steel braid exits parallel to the heater centerline through a low profile stainless steel cap. This cap

also acts as a strain relief guarding against excessive flexing or pulling of the lead wire.

This termination style is located 180° from the gap for one-piece heaters and 90° from the gap for two-piece heaters and exits the heater near the edge. By keeping the lead wires away from the heater, less damage from high temperature contact is likely to occur.

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel wire braid over 12" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



#### **One-Piece**

- \* Leads located opposite gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10



Selection
TERMINATION
Guide

#### Two-Piece

- \* Leads located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10/Half





### Type W5 — Right Angle Wire Braid Leads, 90 Degrees to Heater

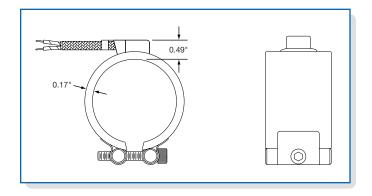
The stainless steel braid exits parallel to the heater surface through a low profile strainless steel cap, which also acts as a strain relief guarding against excessive flexing or pulling of the lead wire. Mica

insulated lead wires rated for 842°F (450°C) with tightly wrapped stainless steel overbraid are used, providing protection in abrasive environments.

This low profile termination is convenient where space limitations are a concern.

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel wire braid over 12" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



# Selection TERMINATION Guide



### **One-Piece**

- \* Leads located opposite gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10



### Two-Piece

- \* Leads located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10/Half







### Type W1 — Abrasion Resistant Straight Wire Braid Leads

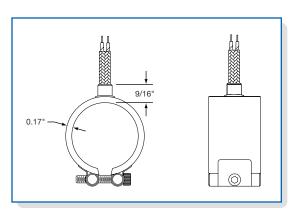
The lead wires exit straight out through a stainless steel eyelet. Flexible stainless steel wire braid leads are highly recommended for improved abrasion resistance.

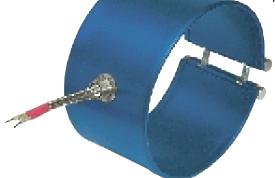
Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable.

This stainless steel braid is loosely wrapped around two Mica insulated lead wires rated for 842°F (450°C).

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel loose wire braid over 12" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.





#### **One-Piece**

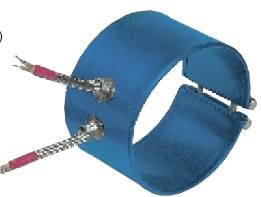
\* Leads located opposite gap

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10



# Selection TERMINATION Guide

### One-Piece Expandable

\* 2 sets of leads located opposite gap

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

Maximum Volts: 240VACMaximum Amps: 10/Half



\* Leads located at the center of each half

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10/Half





### Type R1 — Abrasion Resistant Straight Armor Cable

Stainless steel armor cable provides vastly superior lead wire protection in cases where abrasion is a constant problem. The lead wires are mica insulated and rated for 842°F (450°C).

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel armor cable over 12" lead wire. *If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.* 

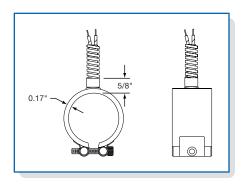
### **One-Piece**

- \* Leads located opposite gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10



### Selection

### **TERMINATION**

Guide



### **One-Piece Expandable**

- \* 2 sets of leads located opposite gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10/Half

#### **Two-Piece**

- \* Leads located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10/Half









### Type R2 — Abrasion Resistant Right-Angle Armor Cable

Stainless Steel Right Angle-Armor Cable will provide excellent lead wire protection. This space saving termination will give long term abrasion protection. The lead wires are mica insulated and rated for 842°F (450°C).

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel armor cable over 12" of lead wire.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

#### **One-Piece**

\* Leads located opposite gap



### **One-Piece Expandable**

\* 2 sets of leads located opposite gap

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10/Half

# Selection TERMINATION Guide

### **Two-Piece**

\* Leads located at the center of each half

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

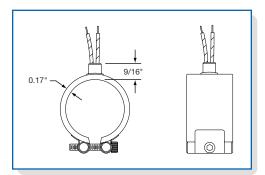
\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10/Half





### Type L1 — Plain Wire Leads

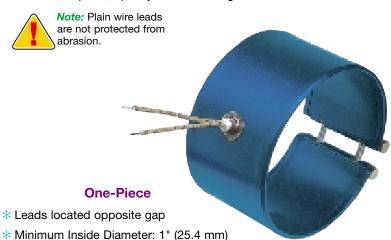


Plain wire leads are available on all construction styles. The lead wires exit straight out through a stainless steel eyelet. High temperature 842°F (450°C) mica insulated lead wire is standard.

The standard lead length is 10" long. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm) \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10



Selection **TERMINATION** Guide



\* 2 sets of leads located opposite gap

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 11/2" (38.1 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10/Half



**Two-Piece** 

\* Leads located in the center of each half

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10/Half







### Type C — General Purpose Terminal Box

General purpose terminal boxes are a simple and economical way to protect employees from electric shock or prevent electric shorts that can result from exposed wiring on band heater electrical installations.

The Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Terminal Box has a %" knockout that will accept standard armor cable connectors. To simplify installation. Mi-Plus band heaters with terminal boxes can be pre-wired with stainless steel armor, stainless steel wire braid. or plain leads.



**Type CC** — Box with prewired SS armor cable

**Type CD** — Box with prewired SS wire braid

**Type CE** — Box with prewired plain leads

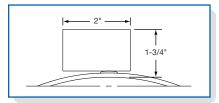
The standard abrasive protection leads are 10" of protection over 12" of flexible leads. The standard lead length for plain leads is 10" long.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 2" (50.8 mm)

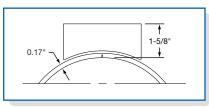
Available with all construction/clamping styles.



Box One-Piece and Two-Piece Construction



Type CA **Expandable Construction** 



Box Expandable Construction

### Selection **TERMINATION** Guide



Type CA

**One-Piece Construction** 

Type CA

**Two-Piece Construction** 

Igloo™ ceramic terminal covers consist of two individual ceramic parts. With a tight-fitting cap and a solid base, an Igloo® will fully insulate any standard #8 or #10 terminal lug used for electrical wiring hookups. Igloos can be assembled on to any standard MI-Plus Band with 10-32 screw terminals. Igloo™ Double Port 90° are recommended on expandable heaters with Type T3X Termination. Igloo™ Double Port In-Line will not fit on expandable heaters with Type T3X termination.

Three types of Igloo™ bases are available:

Type C6 — Double Port In-Line P/N CER-101-104

Type C7 — Double Port 90° P/N CER-101-106

Type C8 — Single Port P/N CER-101-107

Igloo™ caps are available in the following three screw terminal sizes:

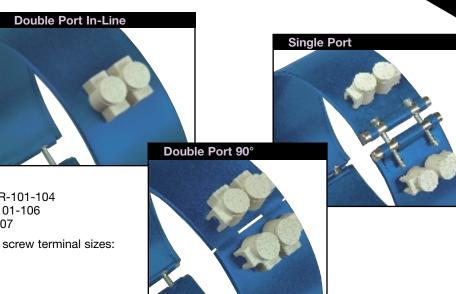
10-32 - P/N CER-102-101

10-24 - P/N CER-102-104

8-32 — P/N CER-102-105

When ordering, specify the type of Igloo™ and the screw terminal size.

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.







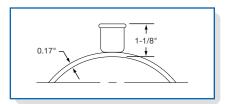


Type P1A **One-Piece Construction** 

Selection

Guide

**TERMINATION** 



High Temperature Quick Disconnects are a simple, safe and quick way to apply power to a band heater installation. The combination of plug and cup assembly along with stainless steel armor cable or stainless steel wire braid eliminates all live exposed terminals or wiring that can be a potential hazard.



Type P1A **Two-Piece Construction** 

The assembly is available with a straight or right-angle plug. To simplify installation Mi-Plus band heaters with Quick Disconnects can be pre-wired with stainless steel armor or stainless steel wire braid.

P1A - Cup Assembly only

P1B — Cup Assembly with straight plug

P1C - Cup Assembly with 90° plug

P1E - Cup Assembly with straight plug and stainless steel armor cable

P1F — Cup Assembly with straight plug and stainless steel wire braid

**P1H** — Cup Assembly with 90° plug and stainless steel armor cable

P1J — Cup Assembly with 90° plug and stainless steel wire braid

The standard abrasive protection leads are 10" of protection over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads, armor cable or braid is required, specify when ordering.

\* Not available in Expandable Construction

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 2" (50.8 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 250VAC

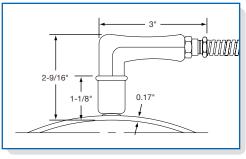
\* Maximum Amps: 16

\* Maximum Temperature: 572°F (300°C)



**One-Piece Construction** 



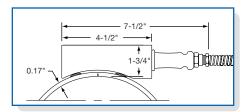




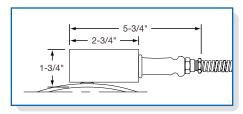


### Mi-Plus

### Type P2 — Terminal Box and High Temperature Quick Disconnect Straight Plug



Box-Expandable Construction



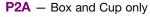
Box-One-and Two-Piece Construction



Type P2A
One-Piece Construction

This lower profile terminal box and high temperature quick disconnect plug assembly offers a solution where clearance is a problem. The combination of plug and cup assembly along with stainless steel armor cable or stainless steel wire braid eliminates all live exposed terminals or wiring that can be a potential hazard.

The assembly is available with straight plug only. To simplify installation Mi-Plus band heaters with Quick Disconnects can be pre-wired with stainless steel armor or stainless steel wire braid.



**P2B** — Box and Cup with straight plug

**P2D** — Box and Cup with straight plug and stainless steel armor cable

P2E — Box and Cup with straight plug and stainless steel wire braid

The standard abrasive protection leads are 10" of protection over 12" of flexible leads.

If longer leads, armor cable or braid is required, specify when ordering.

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 2" (50.8 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 250VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 16

\* Maximum Temperature: 572°F (300°C)

Available with all construction/clamping styles.



Type P2A Expandable Construction



Type P2A
Two-Piece Construction



Type P2D One-Piece Construction



Type P2D
Two-Piece Construction

# Selection TERMINATION Guide



Type P2D Expandable Construction

### **Optional Features**





### Holes and Cutouts

The use of holes and cutouts in Mi-Plus Heaters to provide clearance for thermocouple probes and machine obstructions should be kept to a minimum. An oversize gap can in many cases serve the same purpose, at a lower cost.

Holes and cutouts require a sealing insert to prevent the loss of insulation material, which decreases the heated surface area (increases the watt density) of the heater. This loss of heated surface area as well as a more complicated internal circuitry creates a less efficient heater.

If holes and cutouts cannot be avoided, please supply a detailed drawing of your requirements.

### Thermocouple Coupling

The Thermocouple Coupling facilitates the installation of an external thermocouple with a threaded fitting. The standard location for the coupling is 90° from the gap.

The bushing sizes available are:

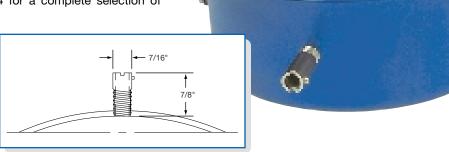
NPT Size	D	Н
½-27	9/ <sub>16</sub> "	5/8"
½-27 ½-20 ¾-18	9/ <sub>16</sub> " 3/ <sub>4</sub> "	11/ 16 5/8"
<sub>%</sub> -18	7/8"	5/8"



### **Bayonet Adapter**

A standard Bayonet Adapter facilitates the installation of an external thermocouple with a standard bayonet cap. The standard location for the adapter is 90° from the gap.

Refer to pages 14-61 through 14-64 for a complete selection of thermocouples available from stock.









### Insulated Shroud

Insulated shrouds on Mi-Plus Band Heaters provide significant energy savings, and are ordered as a separate component part. When requesting a quote or when ordering, please supply a detailed drawing outlining your requirements.

When using an insulating shroud, heater wattage must be derated by 25%.





Do not use insulating shroud if sheath temperature exceeds 1200°F (649°C).

### Special Construction **Variations**

### Built-In Thermocouple

A built-in thermocouple can be pre-installed on the Mi-Plus band heater. Thermocouples are available on Type W2 and W5 lead wire terminations. Thermocouples are placed so the junction is located inside the exit termination stamping, supplying a stable signal for temperature measurement.

Type J and type K thermocouples are available.

### Plugs

Various industry standard electrical plugs are available. These plugs can be attached to either fiberglass leads, armor cable or wire braid.

Pre-wired plugs greatly add to the flexibility and ease of installation.

### Additional Mi-Plus Band Heater Features/Options

### Terminal Lug and Pre-Wiring

Various types of crimp type terminals, such as high temperature [1200°F (649°C)] rings, are available to be attached to your lead wire type heaters. These types of wire end terminations make wiring into your application quick and easy.

### **Ground Wires**

For those applications that require a separate ground wire, a grounding wire can be added. The standard size for a ground wire is the lead wire size plus one gauge size.

Custom Engineered and Manufactured to meet your requirements.



### Mi-Plus Nozzle Band Heaters — In Stock!

Stock Mi-Plus Nozzle Band Heaters are inventoried semi-finished and can be completed for shipment within 48 hours with any of the following terminations: W1, W2, W5, R1, R2 and L1.



Part Numbers in the Stock List at right are for heaters with Termination Type "W2" (12" leads and 10" stainless steel braid).

Part Number for heaters with other terminations will be assigned at the time of your order.

	D	Wi	dth		Watt	Density	Part N	lumber
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	120V	240V
1	25.4	1	25.4	100	47	7.2	MPP50001	_
1	25.4	1	25.4	150	70	10.9	MPP50101	_
1	25.4	1	25.4	225	105	16.3	_	MPP50201
1	25.4	1½	38.1	200	62	9.7	MPP50301	MPP50401
1	25.4	1½	38.1	250	78	12.1	_	MPP50601
1	25.4	1½	38.1	300	93	14.5	MPP50701	MPP50801
11/4	31.8	1	25.4	250	85	13.2	MPP51101	MPP51202
11/4	31.8	1	25.4	275	94	14.6	_	MPP51401
11/4	31.8	1½	38.1	350	80	12.4	MPP51701	MPP51801
1½	38.1	1	25.4	200	54	8.4	MPP51901	MPP52001
1½	38.1	1	25.4	300	81	12.5	MPP52301	MPP52402
1½	38.1	1½	38.1	300	54	8.4	MPP52501	MPP52602
1½	38.1	1½	38.1	450	81	12.5	_	MPP52903
1½	38.1	2	50.8	300	40	6.3	_	MPP53001
1½	38.1	2	50.8	450	61	9.4	_	MPP53202
1½	38.1	3	76.2	350	31	4.9	_	MPP53401
1½	38.1	3	76.2	500	45	7.0		MPP53501
13/4	44.5	1½	38.1	300	44	6.9	MPP53801	MPP53901
13/4	44.5	2	50.8	750	83	12.9	_	MPP54301
13/4	44.5	2½	63.5	550	49	7.6	_	MPP54401
13/4	44.5	3	76.2	1000	74	11.5	_	MPP54601
2	50.8	1	25.4	350	66	10.3	MPP54701	MPP54801
2	50.8	1½	38.1	400	50	7.8	_	MPP54901
2	50.8	2	50.8	750	71	11.0	MPP55051	MPP55101
21/4	57.2	1	25.4	350	58	8.9	_	MPP55401
21/4	57.2	2½	63.5	1000	66	10.2	_	MPP55801
2½	63.5	1	25.4	400	58	9.0	_	MPP56001
2½	63.5	1½	38.1	500	49	7.5	_	MPP56101

### How to Order

### **Stock Heaters**

Select a Mi-Plus Nozzle Band Heater from the stock list above and identify the best suited lead termination (W1, W2, W5, R1, R2 or L1) for your application.

**Note:** The Part Numbers in the stock list are for Mi-Plus Nozzle Heaters with termination Type "W2", 12" long leads with 10" stainless steel braid.

Other than "Type W2" Terminations:

Specify listed ID, Width, Watts, Voltage, Termination Type (W1, W5, R1, R2 or L1) and Lengths if applicable for Leads, Wire Braid and Armor Cable. A Part Number will be assigned at time of order.

### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Mi-Plus Nozzle Heater to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time is 4 weeks.** 

Please Specify the following:

Inside Diameter	☐ Termination (see pages 1-11 through 1-21)
Width	■ Lead Cable/Braid Length

☐ Wattage ☐ Construction Style (see pages 1-7 and 1-8)

□ Voltage□ Clamping Variation (see pages 1-9 and 1-10)□ Quantity□ Special Features (see pages 1-22 and 1-23)

To assist you in custom engineering a heater for your application, specifications, watt density formulas and installation recommendations are given on pages 1-4 through 1-6.

Mi-Plus





### Mi-Plus Barrel Band Heaters — In Stock!



### Stock Mi-Plus Barrel Band Heaters are ready for immediate shipment with Post Terminals.



/ I	D	W	/idth			Watt	Density			Part
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	Voltage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	Terminal	Number
3	76.2	1½	38.1	500	240	41	6.3	1 pc	T2	MPP00230
3	76.2	1½	38.1	525	240	43	6.6	1 pc	T2	MPP00231
31/4	82.6	2½	63.5	1100	120	48	7.4	1 pc	T3X	MPP00232
31/4	82.6	2½	63.5	1400	240	61	9.4	1 pc	T3X	MPP00233
3½	88.9	2	50.8	800	240	40	6.2	1 pc	T3X	MPP00234
3%	92.1	1½	38.1	650	240/480	52	8.0	Exp	T2	MPP00235
4	101.6	1½	38.1	625	240/480	44	6.8	Exp	T2	MPP00236
4	101.6	1½	38.1	725	240/480	51	7.8	Exp	T2	MPP00237
4	101.6	1½	38.1	800	240	47	7.3	1 pc	T2	MPP00238
4½	114.3	2½	63.5	1250	240	38	5.9	1 pc	T3X	MPP00186
5	127.0	1½	38.1	1000	240/480	52	8.1	Exp	T2	MPP00239
51/4	133.4	1½	38.1	600	240/480	30	4.6	Exp	T2	MPP00240
51/4	133.4	1½	38.1	1000	240/480	49	7.7	Exp	T2	MPP00241
51/4	133.4	3	76.2	1700	240/480	39	6.1	Exp	T3X	MPP00187
51/4	133.4	4½	114.3	2400	240/480	37	5.7	Exp	T3X	MPP00242
51/4	133.4	4½	114.3	2700	240/480	41	6.4	Exp	T3X	MPP00243
5½	139.7	1½	38.1	1000	240/480	47	7.2	Exp	T2	MPP00244
5½	139.7	1½	38.1	1300	240/480	61	9.4	Exp	T2	MPP00245
6	152.4	1½	38.1	1000	240/480	42	6.5	Exp	T2	MPP00246
6	152.4	1½	38.1	1400	240/480	59	9.1	Exp	T2	MPP00247
6½	165.1	1½	38.1	1250	240/480	48	7.4	Exp	T2	MPP00248
6¾	171.5	1½	38.1	815	240/480	30	4.6	Exp	T2	MPP00249
6¾	171.5	1½	38.1	1000	240/480	37	5.7	Exp	T2	MPP00250
63/4	171.5	4	101.6	2600	240/480	34	5.2	Exp	T3X	MPP00188
6¾	171.5	5	127.0	3700	240/480	39	6.0	Exp	T3X	MPP00251
6¾	171.5	6	152.4	3750	240/480	33	5.0	Exp	T3X	MPP00189
7	177.8	1½	38.1	1250	240/480	44	6.8	Exp	T2	MPP00252
7	177.8	1½	38.1	1500	240/480	53	8.2	Exp	T2	MPP00253
7½	190.5	1½	38.1	1500	240/480	49	7.5	Exp	T2	MPP00254
7%	193.7	3	76.2	1800	240/480	27	4.2	Exp	T3X	MPP00255
7%	193.7	4½	114.3	3150	240/480	32	4.9	Exp	T3X	MPP00190
8	203.2	1½	38.1	1250	240/480	38	5.8	Exp	T2	MPP00256
8	203.2	1½	38.1	1600	240/480	48	7.5	Exp	T2	MPP00257
9	228.6	1½	38.1	1500	240/480	40	6.1	Exp	T2	MPP00258
9	228.6	1½	38.1	1750	240/480	46	7.2	Exp	T2	MPP00259
9½	241.3	3	76.2	3000	240/480	36	5.6	Exp	T3X	MPP00191
111/4	285.8	3	76.2	2400	240/480	24	3.7	Exp	T3X	MPP00260
111/4	285.8	5	127.0	5100	240/480	31	4.7	Exp	T3X	MPP00261 /

Part Numbers in the Stock List at left are for heaters with Post Terminal Termination.

Part Numbers for heaters with other terminations will be assigned at the time of your order.

### How to Order

### **Stock Heaters**

Select a Mi-Plus Barrel Band Heater from the stock list above.

Stock heaters can be modified to the following terminations:

- Type C—Outlet terminal box.
- Type P2—Low profile high temperature quick disconnect.
- Type C6, C7 and C8—Igloo<sup>™</sup> ceramic terminal covers.

### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Mi-Plus Barrel Heater to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time is 5 weeks.** 

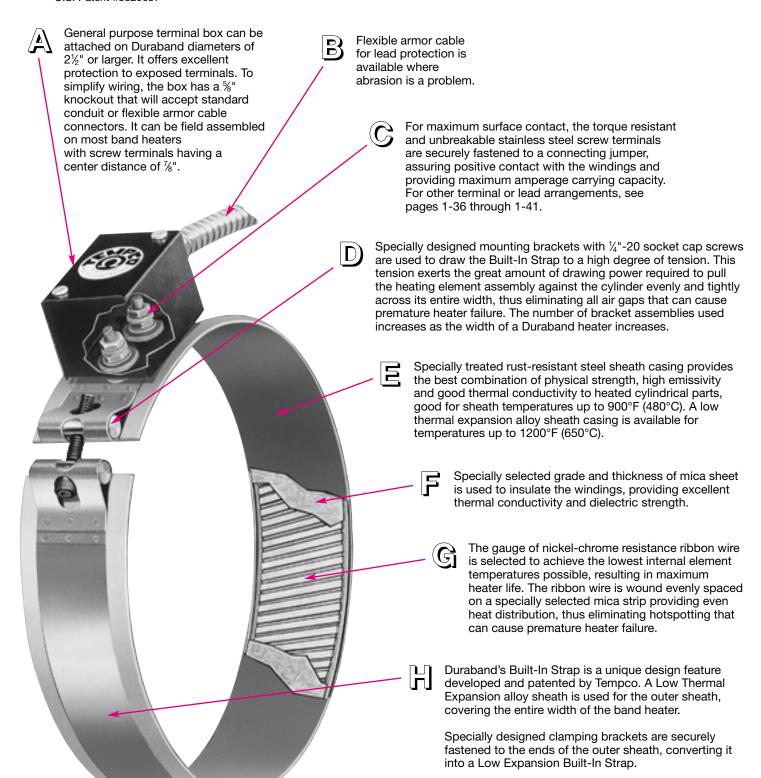
Please Specify the following:

- ☐ Inside Diameter ☐ Termination (see pages 1-11 through 1-21)
- ☐ Width ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length
- ☐ Wattage ☐ Construction Style (see pages 1-7 and 1-8)
- □ Voltage □ Clamping Variation (see pages 1-9 and 1-10)
- ☐ Quantity ☐ Special Features (see pages 1-22 and 1-23)



### DURA BAND with BUILT-IN STRAP

\*U.S. Patent #3829657





**Duraband** 

### that makes handling and installation easier!

### **Typical Applications**

- \* Plastic Injection Molding Machines
- \* Plastic Extruders
- \* Oil Reclamation Equipment
- \* Food and Candy Extruders
- \* Drum Heating
- \* Extrusion Dies
- \* Holding Tanks
- \* Blow Molding Machines
- \* Vending Machines
- \* Barrels & Heads
- \* Food Service Warming
  - \* Autoclaves & Sterilizers
    - \* Metallurgical Analyzers
      - \* Fluidized Beds
        - \* Hot Runner Molds

★ Pulp and Paper Processing Equipment



### **Designed For Trouble Free Service**

Tempco's Duraband heater design is the result of many years of research, development and testing for a reliable mica insulated band heater that can perform at higher operating temperatures [in applications up to 1200°F (650°C)] essential to process high temperature resins, providing long, efficient service necessary for today's high productivity of plastic extruders, injection and blow molding machines.

Duraband is a proven heater design for good life efficiency and dependability. It assures maintaining the lowest winding temperatures possible, keeping a low-mass heating element assembly for fast heat-up and quick thermal response to controls. It incorporates the Low Thermal Expansion Built-In Strap, a unique design feature originally developed and patented by Tempco.

### **Advantages and Variations**

Duraband mica insulated heaters are widely used on operations involving heating of cylindrical surfaces and are manufactured in a full range of standard construction variations, physical dimensions, electrical ratings, and a complete arrangement of screw terminals and lead terminations. See pages 1-31 through 1-43.

However, these standard Duraband heater variations and terminations do not represent the extent of our capabilities. Tempco's engineering staff with many years of experience in heat processing and temperature control applications, can assist you in designing the right Duraband heater for your specific application.

#### **Construction Characteristics**

The entire outer sheath on the Duraband heater becomes a Built-In Strap resisting thermal expansion. The specially designed mounting bracket provides the clamping action required to draw the low-mass heating element assembly evenly and tightly while the surface of the cylinder being heated expands at the normal rate. As the temperature increases, the Duraband becomes tighter, assuring positive contact, eliminating air gaps, increasing thermal conductivity, and lowering internal heating element temperatures essential for good heater life.

Duraband's Built-In Strap eliminates the use of hard-to-handle separate narrow straps that provide spot drawing or bent-up flanges (ears) that have a tendency of bending over the clamping screws, preventing a good clamping action.

Neither separate straps nor ears can match the clamping force delivered by the Duraband Built-In Strap, particularly required in large band heaters, or in higher operating temperatures where intimate contact is a must, to provide good heater life.

Duraband is also available in a two-piece construction design, which can use a Built-In Hinge to keep both halves together at all times, making handling and installation easier. Recommended to be used on large diameter cylinders or when one-piece units cannot be slipped into place.

Duraband with the EXPANDABLE design feature allows for the heater to be opened once, for installation over the barrel, without causing internal damage to the windings.



### **Standard Specs and Tolerances**

**Standard Specifications and Tolerances** of Duraband Mica Band Heaters. If tighter tolerances are required consult Tempco.

### **PERFORMANCE RATINGS**

Maximum Temperature: Standard Sheath: 900°F(482°C)

SS Sheath: 1200°F (649°C)

Nominal Watt Density: 20-45 W/in² (3-7 W/cm²)

Maximum Watt Density: Dependent on heater size and

operating temperature.

### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Maximum Voltage: 480 VAC

Maximum Recommended Voltage w/Leads: 240 VAC Maximum Amperage: lead wire termination: 10 amp screw terminations: 8-32UNF—20 amp; 10-32UNF—25 amp

Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5% Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%

### **PHYSICAL SIZE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS**

Minimum Width: % in. (15.9 mm)
Width Tolerance: ±1/6 in. (1.59 mm)

Minimum Inside Diameter: ¾ in. (19.0 mm)

Standard Gap: %" (9.5 mm)

### Minimum ID and Width for Construction/Clamping Styles

	Mi	n. ID	Min. Width		
Style	in	mm	in	mm	
NB	1½	38.1	1½	38.1	
NS	3	76.2	1½	38.1	
NE	2½	63.5	1½	38.1	
SB	1½	38.1	3/4	19.0	
SS	2 2½	50.8	%	15.9	
SE	2½	63.5	1	25.4	
SBL	3/4	19.0	5%	15.9	
PL	1	25.4	5%	15.9	
PE	2½	63.5	1	25.4	
FB	1	25.4	5%	15.9	
FS	2	50.8	%	15.9	
FE	2 2½	63.5	1	25.4	
SL	4	101.6	1½	38.1	
NSL	4	101.6	1½	38.1	
NEL	4	101.6	1½	38.1	
FBL	3	76.2	1	25.4	
FSL	3	76.2	1	25.4	
FEL	3	76.2	1	25.4	
LT	7	177.8	1½	38.1	
LS	7	177.8	1½	38.1	
LE	7	177.8	1½	38.1	
TWL	1	25.4	1	25.4	

### **Minimum ID and Width for Terminations**

	Min. ID		Min. Width	
Termination	in	mm	in	mm
T1	1½	38.1	7/8	22.2
T2	2½	63.5	7/8	22.2
T3	1½	38.1	2	50.8
B1	2	50.8	1	25.4
B2	2	50.8	1	25.4
B3	2	50.8	2½	63.5
L1	1½	38.1	7/8	22.2
L2	3/4	19.0	5/8	15.9
L3	3/4	19.0	5%	15.9
L4	3/4	19.0	1	25.4
W1	1½	38.1	7/8	22.2
W2	3/4	19.0	1%	28.6
W3	3/4	19.0	5/8	15.9
W4	3/4	19.0	1	25.4
R1	1½	38.1	1	25.4
R2	1½	38.1	11/4	31.7
R3	1½	38.1	11/4	31.7
C2	3	76.2	1	25.4
C3	2½	63.5	2½	63.5
C5 (T2 Ter)	3	76.2	1	25.4
C5 (T3 Ter)	2½	63.5	2½	63.5
C6, C7, C8	11/2	38.1	11/4	31.7
P1-	1½	38.1	2	50.8
P2-	3	76.2	2½	63.5

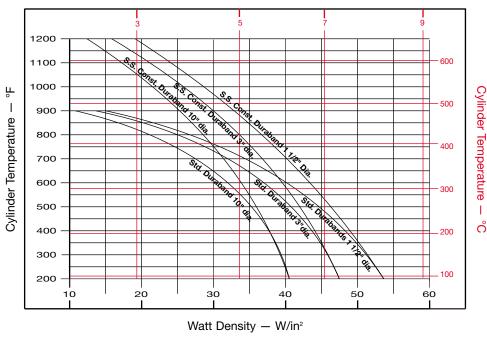


Refer to individual descriptions for further information. Actual heater minimums will be a combination of termination and construction/strap styles.



### **DURA BAND**

### Watt Density - W/cm<sup>2</sup>



### (IMUM ALLOWABLE

The chart displays the maximum Watt Density curves for various diameter heaters. Use this chart when determining the appropriate wattage value for your chosen heater.

Be aware that certain factors will require you to derate the watt density (W/in2) of your heater selection.



Failure to adhere to the CAUTION maximum allowable watt density per heater size will

result in poor operating life.

### **CALCULATING MAXIMUM WATT DENSITY**

### Factors to be taken into consideration:

- A. Type of controls
- B. Voltage variations
- C. Machine cycling rate
- D. Type of resin being processed
- E. Coefficient of thermal expansion and conductivity of the cylinder
- F. Designing a heater that closely matches the wattage requirement will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.

### Once these factors have been established, proceed with the following steps:

- 1. Determine the maximum operating temperature.
- 2. Calculate the total wattage required to obtain the maximum operating temperature. (See engineering section.)
- 3. Determine the quantity and size of the heater bands to be used. 11/2" through 3" wide band heaters have long proven to be the most efficient and reliable in most cylindrical heating applications.
- 4. Determine individual band heater wattage by dividing the total required wattage by the quantity of band heaters selected.
- 5. Determine the band heater watt density by subtracting unheated areas from the band heater diameter created by screw terminals, gaps, holes, and cutouts. (See formula next column.)

Nominal Unheated Areas							
Construction Style	<b>Cold Area to Subtract</b>						
One-piece band	$1" \times width$						
Two-piece band	$2" \times width$						
Holes and cutouts	Size + $\frac{1}{2}$ " × width						

#### **Watt Density Formula**

Wattage Watt Density (W/in<sup>2</sup>) = (3.14 × Band ID × Band Width) - (Cold Area)

- 6. Determine if the required watt density previously calculated exceeds the maximum recommended watt density. Note the maximum cylinder temperature required on the left-hand side of the graph, follow the horizontal line until it intersects with the line of the band heater being used, and read directly down to obtain the maximum recommended watt density. (Watts per square inch.) See below for additional correction factors.
- 7. If the calculated watt density is higher than the recommended value, it must be corrected or it will cause poor heater life. This can be accomplished by using more band heaters, lowering the heater wattage or using a different construction type or a different type of band heater.
- 8. Should you have a problem in selecting the proper band heater or establishing watt density for your application, consult with one of the qualified engineers at Tempco.

### **CORRECTION FACTORS**

For heaters wider than 3" (76.2 mm), reduce maximum recommended watt density from chart by 20%.

For applications using insulating shroud, reduce maximum recommended watt density from chart by 25%.



Do not use insulating blankets if heater temperatures are above 1000°F (538°C).



### Installation



### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- Disconnect electric power to the machine and/or heaters prior to installing or replacing heaters.
- Do not install heaters in areas where combustible gases, vapor or dust is present.
- **3.** Use as many narrow band heaters as the application will permit. 1%" through 3" wide heaters are recommended.
- 4. Using a heater that closely matches the wattage requirements will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.
- **5.** Make certain that all barrel surfaces are clean and have a smooth finish. Any contaminants or imperfections on the surface can cause premature heater failure.
- **6.** TEMPCO expandable type Mica Band Heaters may be opened once at the gap to fit on the barrel. Do not open these heaters beyond their specified heater diameter.



Do not open TEMPCO one-piece Non-Expandable Type Mica Band Heaters. Opening of these heaters can damage Mica Insulation and will create electrical short circuits.

- Position heater bands on the barrel.
- 8. Securely tighten heater bands around the barrel. Clamping force must be equally distributed on heaters with more than one set of clamping brackets. Recommended clamping bolt torque is 10 ft/lbs.
- **9.** For heaters with screw terminals, remove the top nut and flat washers from the power screw terminals. Do not remove or loosen the bottom nut on the power screw terminals. The bottom nut is tightened to 60 inch/lbs. at the factory. A loose bottom nut may cause premature heater failure.



### Installation Accessories Available

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

- \* High Temperature Terminal lugs
- \* Igloo™ Ceramic terminal covers
- \* UL listed plugs
- \* High Temperature Lead Wire 842°F (450°C)
- \* Armor cable
- \* Stainless Steel braid
- \* High temperature sleeving
- \* Stainless Steel barrel covers
- \* High temperature mica insulated wiring harnesses 842°F (450°C)
  - \* Thermocouples
  - \* Temperature controllers
  - \* High Temperature Fiberglass Tape

- **10.** All electrical wiring of heater bands should be done by a qualified electrician.
  - **A.** Use only Stainless Steel or other high temperature lugs to prevent material degradation when exposed to high temperatures over a prolonged period of time.



DO NOT USE COPPER OR PLATED COPPER LUGS.

- **B.** Use only lead wire with high temperature insulation and proper gauge size.
- **C.** When connecting power leads to screw terminals make certain that barrels of terminal lugs are not facing down toward the heater case, which will create a short circuit. Tighten the top nut to 30 inch/lbs.
- **D.** Make certain power lead wires do not make contact with hot heater surface to avoid degradation of lead wire, as this can cause electrical short circuits.
- **E.** Make sure the voltage input to the heater bands does not exceed the voltage rating that is stamped on the heater band.
- F. It is recommended that an amperage reading is taken for each heater to totally insure correctness of wiring. (Amps = Watts/Volts)
- 11. Insulate all live electrical wires per applicable safety standards
- **12.** Begin heater band re-tightening procedure. Be sure to wear protective gloves.
  - **A.** Energize heater bands and allow the heater to reach 300°F (149°C). This usually takes between 3 and 5 minutes.
  - **B.** Turn off power and immediately re-tighten the heater bands to 10 ft./lbs. Turn power back on.
- **13.** Install shrouds around the machine to meet applicable safety requirements.
- 14. Once installed, check surroundings to make sure that contaminants won't get on the heater while the unit is in operation. Accumulation of contaminants on heaters can cause premature heater failure.
- 15. Insulating blanket installations must have band heater retightening sequence (#12) completed before blanket installation. Lead wires must exit the insulation blanket as soon as possible; do not entrap lead wires between heater sheath and insulation blanket.



It is imperative that upon start-up of new machines at customer facilities, all of the aforementioned parameters are double checked by qualified field service personnel.

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.



### **DURA BAND**

### **Construction Styles**



### **Two-Piece**

The two-piece construction is available on any screw or lead and clamping variation. The Duraband two-piece design provides a *built-in hinge* making handling and installation easier. It is used on large cylinders or where the heater cannot be slipped over the end of the cylinder. Two-piece band heaters are rated at watts and volts per each half when ordering. Multiple segments like 4-piece design are recommended on larger diameter (typically larger than 15") heaters to improve the clamping force and hence the surface contact between the heater and the barrel for efficient heat transfer.



The one-piece expandable construction is available on any screw or lead and clamping variation. It can be used where a one-piece band heater would have to be expanded to fit over the barrel during installation, rather than slid on the end of the barrel.



**Note:** The band heater should not be opened and closed more than twice.

#### **One-Piece**

The one-piece construction is available on any screw or lead termination and clamping variation. It can be used where band heaters can be slipped over the end.



### **Construction/Clamping Variations**

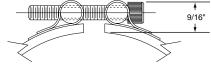


### Type NB-One-Piece Band

Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

### Standard Built-In Strap Clamping (Low Thermal Expansion) The Built In Strap is available with any serow or lead termination and

The Built-In Strap is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. The Built-In Strap eliminates the use of awkward-to-handle separate straps, providing more drawing power than any other type of clamping system. The Duraband with Built-In Strap is standard on many designs.



### Type NE—One-Piece Expandable Band

Min. ID: 2½" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

### **Construction/Clamping Variations**





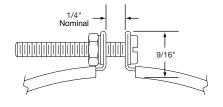
Type FB—One-Piece Band Min. ID: 1" (25.4 mm) Min. Width: %" (15.9 mm)

### **Bent-Up Flange (Ears)**

The Bent-Up Flange clamping is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. The outer sheath is made from a Low Thermal Expansion alloy. The Bent-Up Flange design is considered a standard design on many narrow band heaters. It is not recommended for larger diameter band heaters because it does not provide sufficient drawing power in the larger sizes and may shorten the life of the heater. Duraband with Built-In Strap design is used wherever possible because it provides more drawing power than any other type of clamping system.

Type FS—Two-Piece Band

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 5/8" (15.9 mm)



Type FE-One-Piece Expandable Band

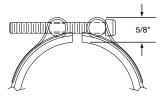
Min. ID: 2½" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)



Type SB—One-Piece Band Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: ¾" (19.0 mm)

### **Separate Straps**

The Separate Strap clamping is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. It is strongly recommended that the Duraband with Built In Strap design be used whenever possible because it provides more drawing power than any other type of clamping system.



Type SS—Two-Piece Band

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: ¾" (19.0 mm)



Min. ID: 2½" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

### Wedge Lock

Low Profile Barrel Nuts

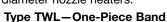
Wedge Lock clamping is designed for applications where mounting space is severely limited. It lends itself mainly to small diameter nozzle heaters.

The Low Profile Strap with Barrel Nuts is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. It is primarily recommended to alleviate clearance problems on small diameter nozzle bands.

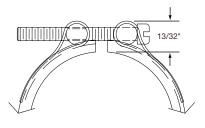
Type SBL—One-Piece-Band

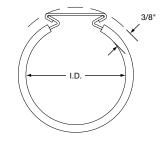
Min. ID: ¾" (19.0 mm)

Min. Width: ¾" (15.9 mm)



Min. ID: 1" (25.4 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)





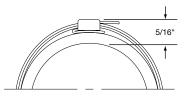






### **Construction/Clamping Variations**

### **DURA BAND**



### **Punch-Lok Low Profile Strap**

The Punch-Lok Strap is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. It is an extremely low profile design. It is recommended to alleviate clearance problems on small diameter nozzle bands.

A special tool is needed to properly mount this type of strap. We recommend Clamp-Master® Clamping Tool Model P-38™, which is Tempco Part Number TUL-102-101.

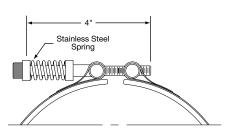
Type PL—One-Piece Band

Min. ID: 1" (25.4 mm) Min. Width: %" (15.9 mm)

### Type PE—One-Piece Expandable Band

Min. ID: 2½" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)





### Spring Loaded with Built-In Bracket

The Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Spring with Built-In Bracket is a variation on the basic Duraband design. It is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. It is

recommended for heaters over 12" in diameter, and for any diameter heater used in the vertical position, to prevent the heater from slipping off the machine. The springs provide constant tension, maintaining the heater's inside surface tightly up against the cylinder being heated.



#### Type SL-One-Piece Band

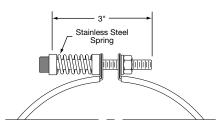
Min. ID: 4" (101.6 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

#### Type NSL-Two-Piece Band

Min. ID: 4" (101.6 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

Type NEL-One-Piece Expandable Band

Min. ID: 4" (101.6 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)



### Spring Loaded with Bent-Up Flange

The Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Spring with Bent-Up Flange clamping is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. The outer sheath is made from a Low Thermal Expansion alloy. The springs provide constant tension, maintaining the heater's inside

surface tightly up against the cylinder being heated. It is not recommended for larger diameter band heaters because it does not provide sufficient drawing power in the larger sizes and may shorten the life of the heater. Duraband with Built-In Strap design is used wherever possible because it provides more drawing power than any other type of clamping system.



Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

### Type FSL—Two-Piece Band

Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)



### Type FEL—One-Piece Expandable Band

Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

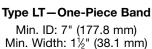
### **Construction/Clamping Variations**





### **Latch and Trunion**

The Latch and Trunion Clamping System is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. It is ideal in absorbing thermal expansion due to the spring loading on the screws. The latch easily fully opens, facilitating installation on large diameter cylinders. The outer sheath is made from a Low Thermal Expansion alloy. Duraband with Built-In Strap design is used wherever possible because it provides more drawing power than any other type of clamping system.



Type LS—Two-Piece Band

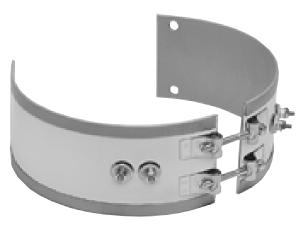
Min. ID: 7" (177.8 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

### Type LE-One-Piece Expandable Band

13/16

Min. ID: 7" (177.8 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

### **Special Construction Variations** • •



### Partial Coverage

#### 2-Piece With Built-In Brackets

Partial coverage band heaters are normally required when holes and cutouts will not allow the heater to sufficiently clear the machine obstructions. The preferred method of construction is the Two-Piece Band Heater with Built-In Brackets as illustrated. The heater is screwed down to the cylinder at the ends and the built-in Low Thermal Expansion Strap pulls the heater tightly against the cylinder being heated. Provide when ordering the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.



### One-Piece with Two-Piece Separate Strap

The alternate method of partial coverage construction is the One-Piece Band Heater with a separate Two-Piece Strap. The two-piece strap itself is screwed down at the padded ends, allowing the heater to float between the pads as illustrated. When the strap is tightened, it will pull the heater against the cylinder being heated. Provide when ordering the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.

## TO TO

### **Special Construction Variations**





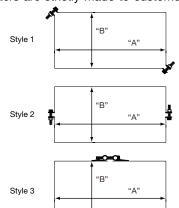
Square or Rectangular heaters are normally used for heating dies on plastic extruders, or the barrels of twin screw extruders. They can be made in either one- or two-piece construction. Hex shaped heaters are used on the hex shaped portion of the nozzle on injection molding machines. These types of heaters are strictly made to customer specifications.

### **Clamping Styles**

Referring to the illustrations, the preferred design is style 1 with bent-up flange clamping due to the uniform applied clamping force at the corners.

Next is style 2, with bent-up flanges or built-in strapping brackets at the sides.

The least preferred design is style 3, one-piece heater, due to the lack of uniform applied clamping force.



Since these construction styles do not provide as good a clamping force as a standard mica band heater, their watt densities must be limited for good heater life. Following are the maximum recommended watt densities.

Hex Bands: 15 w/in<sup>2</sup>

Rectangular Bands: Style 1: 25 w/in2, Style 2: 20 w/in2

Style 3: 15 w/in2



### **Hinged Two-Piece Band**

The Hinged Two-Piece Band Heater is connected with a continuous hinge for easy installation and removal. This heater can be opened and closed as often as is necessary. The preferred method of clamping is latch and trunion. It is available with any screw or lead variation. When ordering, specify watts and volts per each half.



#### **Insulated Shroud**

Insulated shrouds provide energy consumption savings. The shrouds are ordered as a separate component part. They fit over the Duraband heater. When ordering or for quoting, supply Tempco with a detailed drawing outlining your requirements. When using an insulating shroud reduce wattage by 25%. Do not use insulating shroud if sheath temperature exceeds 1000°F (538°C).



Tempco has the design experience and the manufacturing capability to handle your OEM requirements for machine barrel covers and shrouds. Contact us with your requirements.

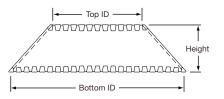
### How To Order

- Select Style 1, 2 or 3
- ☐ Specify inside dimensions "A" and "B"
- Width: Minimum 5/8" (15.9 mm)
- Wattage: On two-piece per half
- ☐ Voltage: On two-piece per half
- ☐ Termination (see pages 1-37 through 1-41)
- ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length
- Special Features (see page 1-43)
- ☐ Hex Heaters: Specify internal dimension across flats
- Provide drawing or sample part when possible



### **Special Construction Variations**



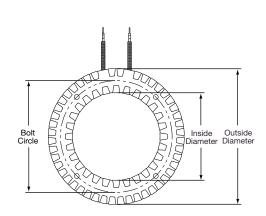


### **Cone Shapes**

Cone Shaped Heaters are normally used for special heating applications when heat is required for hoppers or funnels. They are made strictly to customer specifications. The preferred method of attachment is with bent-up flange clamping.

When ordering or for quoting purposes, supply a detailed drawing or sample part. Include the top ID, bottom ID, and the vertical rise or heater width.





### **Ring Heaters**

When ordering Ring Heaters, specify inside and outside diameters. If mounting holes are required, specify location and hole size.

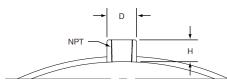
### **Thermocouple Coupling**

The Thermocouple Coupling facilitates the installation of an external thermocouple with a threaded fitting to sense the temperature of the band. The standard location for the coupling is 90° from the gap.

The bushing sizes available are:

NPT Size	D	Н
1/8-27	%16"	5/8"
<b>½-20</b>	3/4"	11/16"
<b>%-18</b>	7 <sub>8</sub> "	5/8"







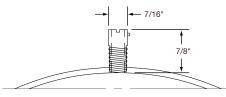
### **Holes and Cutouts**

Holes and cutouts are normally required in band heaters for clearance for thermocouple probes or holding bolts. An oversize gap can in many cases serve the same purpose, saving the expense of the hole.

Using the center of the gap as a starting point, specify the location of the centerpoint of the hole or cutout in terms of degrees. In addition, state the size of the hole or cutout. A minimum of  $\frac{1}{2}$ " is required from the hole to the edge of the heater.

For critical hole and cutout locations, a detailed drawing will be required.





### **Bayonet Adaptor**

A standard Bayonet Adaptor facilitates the installation of an external thermocouple with a standard bayonet cap. The standard location for the adaptor is 90° from the gap.

Refer to pages 14-61 through 14-64 for a complete selection of thermocouples available from stock.



#### Screw Terminals

### **DURA BAND**



#### **Type T1 Terminals**

Type T1 Screw Terminals are available on any clamping or construction variation It is considered to be standard on most band heaters unless otherwise specified. For use with leads, crimp terminals, or bus bars. Includes high temperature washers and nuts.

#### Limitations:

Min. ID:  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38.1 mm) Min. Width:  $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22.2 mm)

ID less than 3" (76.2 mm): 8-32 screws ID greater than 3": 10-32 screws Width less than 1": 8-32 screws



#### Type T2 Terminals

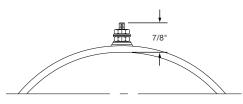
Type T2 Screw Terminals are available on any clamping or construction variation. They are recommended for narrow band heaters where screw terminals are preferred or the C2 terminal box protection is required.

#### Limitations:

Min. ID:  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (63.5 mm) Min. Width:  $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22.7 mm)

ID less than 3" (76.2 mm): 8-32 screws

ID greater than 3": 10-32 screws Width less than 1": 8-32 screws





#### **Type T3 Terminals**

Type T3 Screw Terminals are available on any clamping or construction variation. It is the preferred design on band heaters over 3" (76.2 mm) wide or when C3 terminal box is required.

#### Limitations:

Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm) ID less than 3" (76.2 mm):

8-32 screws

ID greater than 3": 10-32 screws

Width less than 21/2":

8-32 screws

#### *Igloo™ Ceramic Covers*

**Igloo™ Ceramic Terminal Covers** consist of two individual ceramic parts. Unlike conventional ceramic caps, Igloo™ fully insulates any standard #8 or #10 terminal lugs used for electrical hook-ups.

#### Limitations

Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1¼" (31.7 mm)

Three types of Igloo™ bases are available:

Type C6 — Double Port In-Line P/N CER-101-104
Type C7 — Double Port 90° P/N CER-101-106

Type C8 — Single Port P/N CER-101-107

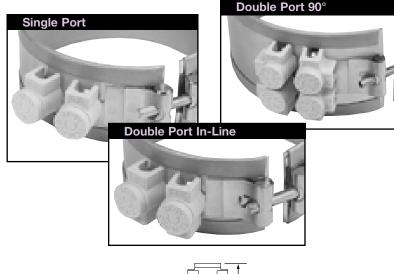
Igloo™ caps are available in the following three screw terminal sizes:

**10-32** — P/N CER-102-101

**10-24** — P/N CER-102-104

8-32 — P/N CER-102-105

When ordering, specify the type of  $Igloo^{\text{\tiny M}}$  and the screw terminal size.

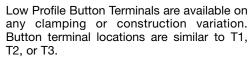




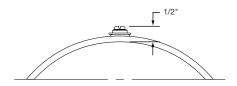
Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.



#### **Button Terminals**



ID less than 3" (76.2 mm): 6-32 screws ID greater than 3": 10-32 screws



#### Type B1 Button Terminals

(each side of gap)

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

#### **Type B2 Button Terminals**

(same side of gap)

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

#### **Type B3 Button Terminals**

(same side of gap)

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 2½" (63.5 mm)



#### Type L1 Straight Lead Wires

Straight Lead Wires are available on any clamping or construction variation. The lead wires exit through a brass eyelet. The standard flexible leads are 10" long with 3" of fiberglass sleeving. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> Min. ID:  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38.1 mm) Min. Width:  $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22.2 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



Lead Wires At Opposite Ends are available on any clamping or construction variation. Well suited

lead termination for small band heaters. The standard flexible leads are 10" long with 3" of fiberglass sleeving. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> Min. ID: ¾" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: %" (15.9 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



Lead Wires On One Side are available on any clamping or construction variation. The preferred termination on all small diameter and width band heaters. The standard flexible leads are 10" long with 3" of fiberglass sleeving. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Min. ID: ¾" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: %" (15.9 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A

#### Type L4 Lead Wires On One End

Lead Wires On One End are available on any clamping or construction variation. A suitable lead termination for small band heaters. The standard flexible leads are 10" long with 3" of fiberglass sleeving. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> Min. ID: 3/4" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
> Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A





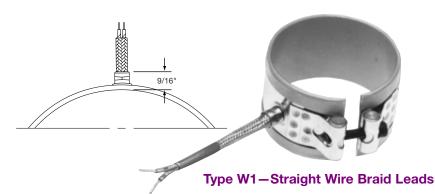
### **DURA BAND**

#### Abrasive Resistant Lead Terminations



Wire Braid Leads are available on any clamping or construction variation. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. The wire braid exits at 180° from the gap for special nozzle heating applications. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> Min. ID: 3/4" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: 11/8" (28.6 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



Straight Wire Braid Leads are available on any clamping or construction variation. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1/2 (65:11mm)

Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A

#### Type W3-Single Wire **Braid Leads**

Single Wire Braid Leads are available on any clamping or construction variation. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. Highly recommended for nozzle heating applications. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

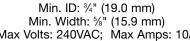
> Min. Width: %" (15.9 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A

#### Type W4-Wire Braid Leads On One Side

Wire Braid Leads On One Side are available on any clamping or construction variation. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. A suitable termination for nozzle heating applications. The

standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> Min. ID: 3/4" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



#### Type R1—Straight Armor Cable

Straight Armor Cable is available on any clamping or construction variation. Armor cable provides far superior protection to lead wires where abrasion is a constant problem. The standard leads are 10" of armor cable over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

#### Type R1A—Galvanized Armor Type R1B—Stainless Steel Armor

Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A







#### Abrasive Resistant Lead Terminations



#### Type R2—Right Angle Armor Cable

Right Angle Armor Cable is available on any clamping or construction variation. Armor cable provides far superior protection to lead wires where abrasion is a constant problem. The standard leads are 10" of armor cable over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

## Type R2A—Galvanized Armor Type R2B—Stainless Steel Armor

Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1¼" (31.7 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



#### Type R3—Removable Armor Cable

Removable Armor Cable is available on any clamping or construction variation. It is recommended on applications where removable armor is required. The fitting will accept the standard armor cable connector. The standard flexible leads are 10" long. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Type R3A—Plain Leads and Female Fitting

Type R3B—Leads, Male Adapter, and Galvanized Armor

Type R3C—Leads, Male Adapter, and Stainless Steel Armor

Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1¼" (31.7 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.



**General Purpose Terminal Boxes** 

### **DURA BAND**

### Type C2 ☐ — Standard Box

(T2 terminals)

C2A-Box only

C2B-w/galvanized armor

C2C-w/stainless steel armor

C2D-w/wire braid

Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

#### Type C3 ☐—Standard Box (T3 terminals)

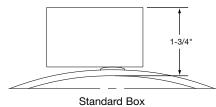
C3A-Box only

C3B—w/galvanized armor

C3C-w/stainless steel armor

C3D-w/wire braid

Min. ID: 21/2" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 2½" (63.5 mm)



C5A-T2 term. box only

C5B-T2 term. w/galvanized armor

Type C5 

—Low Profile Box

C5C-T2 term, w/SS armor

C5D-T2 term. w/wire braid

Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

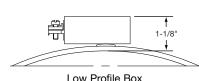
C5E-T3 term. box only

C5F-T3 term. w/galvanized armor

C5G-T3 term, w/S, S, armor

C5H-T3 term. w/wire braid

Min. ID: 2½" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 2½" (63.5 mm)



Terminal Boxes are available on any clamping or construction variation. It is a simple and economical way to protect employees from electric shock or prevent electric shorts that can result from exposed wiring on band heater

The Heavv Dutv Terminal Boxes have %" knock-outs that will accept standard armor

electrical installations.

cable connectors. The boxes can

be field assembled on band heaters that have a center distance between screws of 1/8". To simplify installation the boxes can be pre-wired with galvanized armor, stainless steel armor, or wire braid.

If a Low Profile Box with cable or leads is required, it is strongly recommended to order it pre-wired by the factory.

The standard leads are 10" of cable or wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

#### **Quick Disconnect High Temperature Plugs**

#### Type P1 □-Standard Cup Assembly

P1A-Cup Assembly only

P1B-w/straight plug

P1C-w/90° plug only

P1D-w/str. plug and galvanized cable

P1E-w/str. plug and SS cable

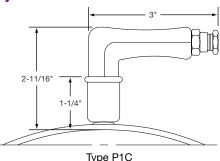
P1F-w/str. plug and wire braid

P1G-w/90° plug and galvanized cable

P1H-w/90° plug and SS cable

P1J-w/90° plug and wire braid

Min. ID: 1½" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm)



#### Type P2 —Low Profile Assembly

P2A-Low Profile Assembly only

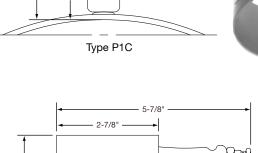
**P2B**—w/straight plug only

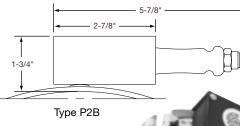
P2C-w/str. plug and galvanized cable

P2D-w/str. plug and SS cable

P2E-w/str. plug and wire braid

Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 2½" (63.5 mm)





High Temperature Quick **Disconnects** are available on any construction or clamping variation. P1 and P2 quick disconnect plug assemblies are highly recom-

mended and should be used whenever possible. The combination of plug and cup assembly along with armor cable covered leads eliminate all live exposed terminals or wiring that can be a potential hazard to employees or machinery. The P1 plug assembly is available with a straight or right-angle plug. The P2 plug assembly has a lower profile and is available with a straight plug only.

> The standard leads are 10" of cable or wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> > Max. Amps: 16; Max. Volts: 250 Max. Temperature: 572°F (300°C)





#### "Sinuated" Element Construction for Commercial OEM Applications



An economical alternative to wound ribbon core heaters is the sinuated heater element. In this type of construction, the heating element resistance wire is sinuated, or "formed" back and forth without a middle core layer of mica insulation. The heating element is then sandwiched between two layers of specially selected mica insulation to provide excellent thermal conductivity and dielectric strength.

The sinuated formed element lends itself to lower temperature and watt density applications where the high watt density construction is not required.

#### **Typical Applications (Cylindrical Surfaces)**

ECONOMICAL

- \* Food and Candy Extruders
- ★ Vending Machines
- ★ Commercial Food Equipment
- \* Food Service Warming Items
- \* Laboratory and Scientific Apparatus
- ★ Photographic Equipment
- ★ Incubators

The Solution for Low to Medium Temperature
Cylindrical and Flat Surfaces Heating Applications.

#### **Typical Applications (Flat Surfaces)**

- 🎓 Laminating
- ★ Food Service Warming Items
- Radiant Heating
- ★ Incubators



This design is widely used in food service and the farming industry. By careful selection of economical materials used for these low temperature applications, significant cost savings can be realized compared to standard mica heaters.



#### **Additional Features**

### DURA BAND

#### **Electrical Variations**

**Three Heat Output** Using a selector switch, multiple elements incorporated into a band heater will produce low, medium and high heat. Three Heat Output is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

**Three Phase** On very high wattage band heaters it would be advantageous to set up the wiring three phase to reduce the current load across a single conductor. Three Phase wiring is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

Dual Voltage Band heaters can be designed using 3-wire series/parallel circuits for dual voltage applications. Whether the heater is run on the higher or lower voltage, the wattage will be the same. Dual Voltage wiring is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

**Ground Terminal or Lead** For those applications requiring a separate ground terminal or CONSULT TEMPCO lead attached to the heater sheath. A WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS Ground Terminal or Lead is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

#### **Lead Variations**

Fiberglass Silicone Rubber Sleeving For added strength, protection and resistance to abrasion or chemicals, the lead wires can be covered with full length sleeving. Full Length Sleeving can be added to any clamping/construction or termination variation.

Electrical Plugs Industry standard NEMA Twist-Lock® electrical plugs are available. The plugs can be attached to fiberglass leads, armor cable or wire braid. Electrical Plugs can be added to any clamping/construction or termination variation.

Terminal Lugs Various types of crimp terminals can be attached to the heater leads to make wiring into applications quick and easy. High temperature [1200°F (649°C)] ring terminals and nylon or PVC insulated terminals are available. Spade, ring, and right-angle or straight quick disconnect type terminals can be attached to the leads.

#### **Built-In Thermocouples**

Heaters can be manufactured with a Built-In Thermocouple to closely control the temperature.

Type J or K thermocouples are available with fiberglass, wire braid or any other required insulation.

Consult Tempco with your requirement.

#### Construction Variations

WE HAVE THE RIGHT SOLUTIONS All Stainless Steel Construction Mica band heaters can be constructed with the external sheath made entirely from stainless steel. This allows the Duraband to reach the maximum temperature of 1200°F (650°C). All Stainless Steel Construction is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

> Various Sheath Materials Other sheath materials, such as rust resistant steel, Monel®, aluminum, or copper are also available for unique applications.

> Irregular Shaped Heaters The Duraband Mica Band Heater can be designed by our experienced engineers to conform to virtually any shape required for specially shaped dies or applications.

#### How to Order **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters** Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes not listed TEMPCO will design and manufacture a Duraband Heater to meet your requirements. Standard lead time is 2 weeks. **Stock Heaters** Please Specify the following: Order by Part number for stock Inside Diameter ☐ Termination (see pages 1-37 to 1-41) heaters listed on pages 1-44 through 1-51. Width ■ Lead Cable/Braid Length Wattage ☐ Construction style (see pages 1-31, 34, 35 and 36) Voltage ☐ Clamping variation (see pages 1-31 through 1-34) Quantity Special Features







#### NHL Mica Insulated Nozzle Heater



#### In Stock!

- \* Economically Priced
- \* Type NHL with 12" leads and 2" of protective sleeving
- \* Supplied with low profile clamping strap



ID in	Width in	Watts	Watt Density W/in²	Part N 120V	umber 240V
7/8	1	85	49	NHL00130	NHL00131
1	1	100	47	NHL00100	NHL00101
1	1	125	58	NHL00132	NHL00133
1	1½	150	47	NHL00102	NHL00103
1	1½	200	62	NHL00104	NHL00105
1	2	250	58	NHL00106	NHL00107
11/4	5%	100	55	NHL00154	NHL00155
11/4	1	175	60	NHL00108	NHL00109
11/4	11/4	125	34	NHL00156	NHL00157
11/4	11/4	250	68	NHL00158	NHL00159
11/4	1½	250	57	NHL00110	NHL00111
1½	7/8	100	31	NHL00160	NHL00161
1½	1	100	27	NHL00162	NHL00163
1½	1	150	40	NHL00112	NHL00113
1½	1	200	54	NHL00114	NHL00115
1½	11/4	250	54	NHL00164	NHL00165
1½	1½	150	27	NHL00134	NHL00135
1½	1½	200	36	NHL00116	NHL00117
1½	1½	250	45	NHL00136	NHL00137
1½	1½	275	49	NHL00118	NHL00119
1½	1½	300	54	NHL00138	NHL00139
1½	2	300	40	NHL00120	NHL00121
1½	2½	350	38	NHL00122	NHL00123
1½	2½	400	43	NHL00166	NHL00167
1½	3	350	31	NHL00168	NHL00169
1½	3	400	36	NHL00124	NHL00125
1½	1	500	45	NHL00170	NHL00171
13/4	1½	175	39	NHL00172	NHL00173
1¾ 1¾		200 225	30	NHL00174	NHL00175
1 % 1 %	1½ 1½	250	33 37	NHL00140 NHL00176	NHL00141 NHL00177
13/4	1½	300	44	NHL00176 NHL00178	NHL00177 NHL00179
13/4	3	500	37	NHL00178	NHL00179 NHL00181
2	1	200	38	NHL00180 NHL00182	NHL00181
2	1½	300	38	NHL00162 NHL00142	NHL00163
2	2	400	38	NHL00142 NHL00144	NHL00145
21/8	1	100	18	NHL00144	NHL00143
21/8	2	200	18	NHL00128	NHL00127
21/4	1	225	37	NHL00146	NHL00147
23/8	i	250	39	NHL00148	NHL00149
2½	1	300	44	NHL00150	NHL00151
2½	1½	200	19	NHL00152	NHL00153
2½	1½	350	34	NHL00186	NHL00187 /



For normal plastic processing Tempco recommends Watt Densities under 55 W/in².



### **DURA BAND**



#### NHW Mica Insulated Nozzle Heater



#### In Stock!

- \* Economically Priced
- \* Type NHW with 12" leads and 10" SS wire braid
- \* Supplied with low profile clamping strap



	Width		Watt Density	Part N	umber
in	in	Watts	W/in²	120V	240V
7/8	1	85	49	NHW00130	NHW00131
1	1	100	47	NHW00100	NHW00101
1	1	125	58	NHW00132	NHW00133
1	1½	150	47	NHW00102	NHW00103
1	1½	200	62	NHW00104	NHW00105
1	2	250	58	NHW00106	NHW00107
11/4	1	175	60	NHW00108	NHW00109
11/4	11/4	125	34	NHW00156	NHW00157
11/4	11/4	250	68	NHW00158	NHW00159
11/4	1½	250	57	NHW00110	NHW00111
1½	7/8	100	31	NHW00160	NHW00161
1½	1	100	27	NHW00162	NHW00163
1½	1	150	40	NHW00112	NHW00113
1½	1	200	54	NHW00114	NHW00115
1½	11/4	250	54	NHW00164	NHW00165
1½	1½	150	27	NHW00134	NHW00135
1½	1½	200	36	NHW00116	NHW00117
1½	1½	250	45	NHW00136	NHW00137
1½	1½	275	49	NHW00118	NHW00119
1½	1½	300	54	NHW00138	NHW00139
1½	2	300	40	NHW00120	NHW00121
1½	2½	350	38	NHW00122	NHW00123
1½	2½	400	43	NHW00166	NHW00167
1½	3	400	36	NHW00124	NHW00125
1½	3	500	45	NHW00170	NHW00171
1¾	1½	200	30	NHW00174	NHW00175
13/4	1½	225	33	NHW00140	NHW00141
13/4	1½	250	37	NHW00176	NHW00177
13/4	1½	300	44	NHW00178	NHW00179
2 2	1½	300	38	NHW00142	NHW00143
	2	400	38	NHW00144	NHW00145
21/8	1	100	18	NHW00126	NHW00127
21/8	1	200	35	NHW00184	NHW00185
21/8	2	200	18	NHW00128	NHW00129
21/4	1	225	37	NHW00146	NHW00147
2%	1	250	39	NHW00148	NHW00149
2½	1	300	44	NHW00150	NHW00151
2½	1½	200	19	NHW00152	NHW00153
2½	1½	350	34	NHW00186	NHW00187
23/4	1½	400	35	NHW00188	NHW00189

### **How To Order**

See page 1-43



For normal plastic processing Tempco recommends Watt Densities under 55 W/in².



#### Mica Insulated Nozzle Band Heaters

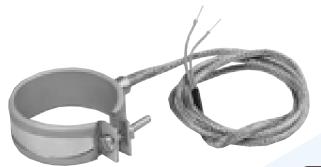








Fig. B



All heaters have 24" high temperature leads with 22" stainless steel overbraid.

OEM Part	ID		Width					pco umber
Number	in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	Fig.	120V	240V
HB350	11/4	31.8	13/16	30.2	125	Α	MBH00029	MBH00032
TJ350 <sup>0</sup>	11/4	31.8	13/16	30.2	125	Α	_	MBH00033
HB500	1½	38.1	1	25.4	150	В	MBH00030	MBH00034
HB550	1½	38.1	1	25.4	150	Α	MBH00031	MBH00035
TJ550 <sup>0</sup>	1½	38.1	1	25.4	150	Α	_	MBH00036
HB710	21/4	57.2	1½	38.1	300	В	_	MBH00037
HB750	25/16	58.7	17/16	36.5	300	Α	_	MBH00038
TJ750 <sup>0</sup>	25/16	58.7	<b>1</b> ½6	36.5	300	Α	1	MBH00039

• Heaters have built-in Type "J" Thermocouple

/ 1	ID	W	idth		Watt I	Density		Part n	umber
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Fig.	120 Volts	240 Volts
1	25.4	1	25.4	110	51	8.0	В	MBH00001	MBH00010
1%	34.9	1	25.4	150	45	7.0	В	MBH00002	MBH00011
1¾	44.5	1	25.4	175	39	6.0	В	MBH00003	MBH00012
2	50.8	1	25.4	200	38	5.9	В	MBH00004	MBH00013
21/4	57.2	1	25.4	175	29	4.5	В	MBH00005	_
2½	63.5	1	25.4	250	36	5.7	В	MBH00006	MBH00014
3	76.2	1	25.4	200	24	3.7	В	MBH00007	MBH00015
\									
3½	88.9	1	25.4	300	30	4.7	В	MBH00009	MBH00016 /



How To Order

See page 1-43

	D	w	idth		Watt I	Density		Part Number
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Fig.	240 V
13/16	30.2	11%	28.6	140	46	7.1	С	MBH00017
13/16	30.2	13/16	30.2	170	52	8.1	С	MBH00018
1½	38.1	1½	38.1	275	49	7.7	С	MBH00019
1½	38.1	1¾	44.5	250	38	6.0	С	MBH00020
1½	38.1	2½	63.5	400	43	6.7	С	MBH00021
1½	38.1	3	76.2	450	40	6.3	С	MBH00022
1½	38.1	4½	114.3	600	36	5.6	С	MBH00023
13/4	44.5	6	152.4	800	30	4.6	С	MBH00024
21/8	54.0	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	23.8	215	40	6.3	С	MBH00025
25/16	58.7	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	23.8	260	44	6.9	С	MBH00026
25/16	58.7	1%	34.9	240	28	4.3	С	MBH00027
23/4	69.9	1½	38.1	260	23	3.5	С	MBH00028



### **DURA BAND**







	ID	W	idth		Watt I	Density			Part Number	
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	120V	240V	480V
2¾	69.9	3½	88.9	600	22	3.5	NE	MBH00040	_	_
3	76.2	1	25.4	200	24	3.7	SE	MBH00041	MBH00054	_
3	76.2	1	25.4	250	30	4.7	SE	MBH00042	MBH00055	_
3	76.2	1	25.4	300	36	5.6	SE	MBH00043	MBH00056	_
3	76.2	1	25.4	400	48	7.4	SE	MBH00044	MBH00057	_
3	76.2	1½	38.1	500	40	6.1	NE	MBH00045	MBH00058	_
3	76.2	2½	63.5	300	14	2.2	NE	_	MBH00059	_
3½	88.9	5/8	15.9	200	32	5.0	SE	MBH00046	MBH00060	_
3½	88.9	1	25.4	200	20	3.1	SE	MBH00047	_	_
3½	88.9	1½	38.1	500	33	5.2	NE	_	MBH00061	_
4	101.6	2	50.8	625	27	4.2	NE	MBH00048	MBH00062	MBH00066
4	101.6	3	76.2	500	14	2.2	NE	MBH00049	_	_
4	101.6	4	101.6	1250	27	4.2	NE	MBH00050	MBH00063	MBH00067
4½	114.3	1	25.4	300	23	3.5	SE	MBH00051	_	_
4½	114.3	2	50.8	700	27	4.1	NE	_	MBH00064	MBH00068
4½	114.3	4	101.6	700	13	2.1	NE	MBH00052	_	_
4½	114.3	4	101.6	1400	27	4.1	NE	MBH00053	MBH00065	MBH00069

All heaters above have 24" high temperature leads with 22" stainless steel overbraid — Type W3



#### ID Width **Watt Density** Part Number 120V Wattage 240V 480V W/in<sup>2</sup> W/cm<sup>2</sup> Style in mm mm 76.2 MBH00070 MBH00078 3 25.4 200 24 3.7 SE 250 30 SE MBH00071 MBH00079 3 76.2 25.4 4.6 76.2 36 3 25.4 300 5.5 SE MBH00072 MBH00080 76.2 25.4 400 47 7.4 SE MBH00073 MBH00081 400 32 3 76.2 1½ 4.9 NE MBH00074 38.1 MBH00082 3 76.2 1½ 38.1 450 36 5.5 NE MBH00075 MBH00083 1½ 38.1 500 40 NE MBH00076 MBH00084 3 76.2 6.1 MBH00077 3 76.2 2 50.8 500 30 4.6 ΝE MBH00085 3½ 88.9 1 25.4 400 40 6.2 SE MBH00086 MBH00093 17 3½ 88.9 1½ 38.1 250 2.6 NE MBH00087 3½ 88.9 2 650 33 5.0 NE MBH00088 50.8 415/16 MBH00094 125.4 21/2 63.5 720 20 NE MBH00089 3.1 5½ 139.7 21/2 63.5 950 23 3.6 NE MBH00090 MBH00095 1½ 26 NE MBH00091 MBH00096 149.2 38.1 675 4.0 190.5 38.1 1000 NE MBH00092 MBH00097

• All heaters above have 24" high temperature leads - Type L2

#### Mica Insulated Barrel Band Heaters

Designed as one-piece expandable type, enables you to open up the heaters to the diameter of the barrel for easy installation.

Heaters less than 1½" wide have separate straps—Type SE.



#### Mica Insulated Barrel Band Heaters







	ID	W	idth		Watt	Density		Part N	umber				
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	120V	240V				
2½	63.5	1½	38.1	300	29	4.5	NE	MBH00098	_				
3	76.2	1	25.4	300	36	5.6	SE	MBH00099	MBH00108				
3	76.2	1½	38.1	500	40	6.2	NE	MBH00100	MBH00109				
3	76.2	2	50.8	500	30	4.6	NE	MBH00101	MBH00110				
31/8	79.4	2	50.8	450	26	4.0	NE	_	MBH00111				
31/4	82.6	2	50.8	400	22	3.4	NE	_	MBH00112				
3½	88.9	1½	38.1	550	37	5.7	NE	_	MBH00113				
3½	88.9	2	50.8	600	30	4.7	NE	1	MBH00114				
3½	88.9	3	76.2	300	10	1.6	NE	_	MBH00115				
3½	88.9	3	76.2	625	21	3.2	NE	_	MBH00116				
3¾	95.3	1½	38.1	600	37	5.8	NE	MBH00102	MBH00117				
33/4	95.3	2½	63.5	850	32	4.9	NE	MBH00103	MBH00118				
4	101.6	1	25.4	550	48	7.4	SE	_	MBH00119				
4	101.6	1½	38.1	550	32	4.9	NE	_	MBH00120				
41/8	104.8	1	25.4	400	33	5.2	SE	MBH00104	_				
4½	114.3	1	25.4	550	42	6.5	SE	_	MBH00121				
4½	114.3	2	50.8	800	30	4.7	NE	_	MBH00122				
4¾	120.7	3/4	19.1	150	14	2.2	SE	_	MBH00123				
4%	123.8	1½	38.1	900	42	6.5	NE	_	MBH00124				
5	127.0	1½	38.1	700	32	4.9	NE		MBH00125				
5	127.0	1¾	44.5	600	23	3.6	NE	_	MBH00126				
5	127.0	2	50.8	950	32	5.0	NE	_	MBH00127				
5	127.0	2½	63.5	1000	27	4.2	NE	_	MBH00128				
5½	139.7	1	25.4	550	34	5.2	SE		MBH00129				
5½	139.7	1½	38.1	500	20	3.2	NE	_	MBH00130				
5½	139.7	1½	38.1	900	37	5.7	NE	_	MBH00131				
5½	139.7	2	50.8	500	15	2.4	NE	_	MBH00132				
5½	139.7	2¾	69.9	620	14	2.1	NE		MBH00133				
5½	139.7	3	76.2	1750	36	5.6	NE		MBH00134				
6	152.4	1	25.4	300	17	2.6	SE	MBH00105					
6	152.4	1½	38.1	500	19	2.9	NE	_	MBH00135				
6	152.4	1½	38.1	850	32	4.9	NE	-	MBH00136				
6%	155.6	1	25.4	600	33	5.1	SE	MBH00106					
61/4	158.8	2	50.8	500	13	2.1	NE	_	MBH00137				
6½	165.1	1½	38.1	750	26	4.0	NE	_	MBH00138				
7	177.8	1	25.4	550	26	4.1	SE	_	MBH00139				
7½	190.5	2	50.8	1500	33	5.2	NE	_ 	MBH00140				
81%	206.4	2	50.8	1200	24	3.8	NE	MBH00107					
10	254.0	2	50.8	2000	33	5.1	NE	_	MBH00141				

- All heaters have 24" high temperature leads with 22" stainless steel overbraid — Type W1
- Heaters less than  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " wide have separate straps— *Type SE*
- Designed as one-piece expandable type, enables you to open up the heaters to the diameter of the barrel for easy installation.

**How To Order** 

See page 1-43









Optional Igloo™ ceramic covers can fully insulate any standard #8 or #10 terminal lugs used for electrical hook-ups. See page 1-37.

#### Mica Insulated Barrel Band Heaters

- Features unbreakable 10-32 screw terminals.
- Larger heaters (dia. 2½" or greater) are designed as one-piece expandable type, enabling you to open up the heaters to the diameter of the barrel for easy installation.
- Heaters less than 1½" wide have separate straps—Type SE



1½ 3 1½ 3 1½ 3 1½ 3 1¾ 4	mm 38.1 38.1	in 1	idth mm	Wattage	vvall	Density				Part Number	
1½ 3 1½ 3 1½ 3 1½ 3 1¾ 4	38.1				W/in <sup>2</sup>	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	Term.	120V	240V	480V
1½ 3 1½ 3 1¾ 4 1¾ 4			25.4	150	40	6.3	SB	T2		MBH00170	_
1½ 3 1¾ 4 1¾ 4	JU. 1	1½	38.1	250	45	7.0	NB	T2	_	MBH00171	_
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 4	38.1	2	50.8	300	40	6.3	NB	T2	_	MBH00172	_
1¾ 4	44.5	1	25.4	175	39	6.0	SB	T2	_	MBH00173	_
	14.5	1½	38.1	250	37	5.7	NB	T2		MBH00174	
	44.5	11/2	38.1	300	44	6.9	NB	T2		MBH00175	
	47.6	1	25.4	200	41	6.3	SB	T2	_	MBH00176	_
	50.8	1½	38.1	300	38	5.9	NB	T2	MBH00142	MBH00177	_
	57.2	1	25.4	250	41	6.4	SB	T2	MBH00143	MBH00178	_
	57.2	2	50.8	525	43	6.7	NB	T2		MBH00179	_
	30.3	1	25.4	100	15	2.4	SB	T2	_	MBH00180	_
	30.3	i	25.4	250	39	6.0	SB	T2	_	MBH00181	_
	30.3	2½	63.5	450	28	4.3	NB	T3	MBH00144		_
	33.5	1	25.4	225	33	5.1	SE	T2		MBH00182	_
	33.5	i	25.4	250	36	5.7	SE	T2		MBH00183	
	33.5	1	25.4	275	40	6.2	SE	T2		MBH00184	
	33.5	1½	38.1	300	29	4.5	NE	T2	MBH00145	MBH00185	
	33.5	1½	38.1	350	34	5.3	NE	T2	MBH00146	MBH00186	
	33.5	23/8	60.3	550	34	5.2	NE	T2		MBH00187	
	33.5	2 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	73.0	650	33	5.1	NE	T3	_	MBH00188	_
	33.5	4	101.6	850	31	4.8	NE	T3		MBH00189	
	76.2	1	25.4	200	24	3.7	SE	T2	MBH00147	MBH00190	
	76.2	1	25.4	250	30	4.6	SE	T2	MBH00148	MBH00191	
	76.2	i	25.4	300	36	5.5	SE	T2		MBH00192	
	76.2	1	25.4	350	42	6.4	SE	T2		MBH00193	
	76.2	1	25.4	400	47	7.4	SE	T2	MBH00149	MBH00194	MBH00348
	76.2	1%	38.1	400	32	4.9	NE	T2	MBH00150	MBH00195	- IVIDI 100340
	76.2	1%	38.1	450	36	5.5	NE	T2		MBH00196	_
	76.2	11/2	38.1	500	40	6.1	NE	T2	MBH00151	MBH00197	_
	76.2	2	50.8	450	27	4.1	NE	T2		MBH00198	_
	76.2	2	50.8	500	30	4.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00199	_
	76.2	2½	63.5	650	31	4.8	NE	T3	_	MBH00200	_
	79.4	1	25.4	300	34	5.3	SE	T2	_	MBH00201	_
	79.4	i	25.4	400	45	7.0	SE	T2	MBH00152	MBH00202	_
	79.4	1½	38.1	400	30	4.7	NE	T2		MBH00203	_
	32.6	1%	38.1	400	29	4.5	NE	T2	MBH00153	MBH00204	_
	38.9	1	25.4	300	30	4.7	SE	T2	MBH00154	MBH00205	_
	38.9	1%	38.1	325	22	3.4	NE	T2	_	MBH00206	_
	38.9	1%	38.1	400	27	4.1	NE	T2	MBH00155	_	_
	38.9	1½	38.1	500	33	5.2	NE	T2	MBH00156	MBH00207	_
	38.9	2	50.8	325	16	2.5	NE	T2	_	MBH00208	_
	38.9	2	50.8	500	25	3.9	NE	T2	MBH00157		_
	38.9	2	50.8	650	33	5.0	NE	T2		MBH00209	_
	38.9	2½	63.5	750	30	4.7	NE	T3	_	MBH00210	_
	38.9	3	76.2	1000	33	5.2	NE	T3	_	MBH00211	_
	90.5	2%	60.3	685	28	4.4	NE	T2	_	MBH00212	_
	92.2	1%	38.1	625	40	6.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00213	_
	95.3	1	25.4	350	32	5.0	SE	T2	MBH00158	MBH00214	_
	95.3	1½	38.1	500	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00215	_
	95.3	1½	38.1	700	43	6.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00216	_
	95.3	2½	63.5	850	32	4.9	NE	T3	MBH00159	MBH00217	_
	98.4	1%	38.1	550	33	5.1	NE	T2		MBH00218	_ /



**Watt Density** 

#### Mica Insulated Barrel Band Heaters

ID

Width



**Part Number** 

/ ID	Wi	dth			Density				Part Number	
in mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	Term.	120V	240V	480V
3% 98.4	2	50.8	750	34	5.2	NE	T2	-	MBH00219	_
3 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> 100.0	2	50.8	600	26	4.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00220	_
4 101.6	1	25.4	400	35	5.4	SE	T2	MBH00160	MBH00221	_
4 101.6	1½	38.1	400	23	3.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00222	_
4 101.6	1½	38.1	550	32	4.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00223	_
4 101.6	1½	38.1	625	36	5.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00224	MBH00349
								_		WIDHUU349
4 101.6	1½	38.1	750	43	6.7	NE	T2		MBH00225	_
4 101.6	2	50.8	550	24	3.7	NE	T2	MBH00161	MBH00226	_
4 101.6	2	50.8	800	35	5.4	NE	T2	_	MBH00227	_
4 101.6	21/4	57.2	900	35	5.4	NE	T2	_	MBH00228	_
4 101.6	2½	63.5	1000	35	5.4	NE	T3		MBH00229	
4 101.6	4	101.6	1250	27	4.2	NE	T3	_	MBH00230	_
45/16 109.5	3½	88.9	1210	28	4.3	NE	T3	_	MBH00231	_
4½ 114.3	1	25.4	350	27	4.1	SE	T2	MBH00162	MBH00232	_
4½ 114.3	1½	38.1	350	18	2.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00233	_
4½ 114.3	1½	38.1	400	20	3.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00235	_
4½ 114.3	1½	38.1	650	33	5.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00236	_
4½ 114.3	2	50.8	500	19	2.9	NE	T2	MBH00163	MBH00237	_
4½ 114.3	2	50.8	700	27	4.1	NE	T2	MBH00164	MBH00238	_
4½ 114.3	2½	63.5	1000	30	4.7	NE	T3	MBH00165	MBH00239	
4/2 114.3	2/2	03.5	1000	30	4.7	INE	13	MIDHUU 103	IVIDHUU239	_
43/ 400 =	41/	00.4	000	00	4.5	NIT	т		MDUICOCAC	MDUIOCCEO
4¾ 120.7	1½	38.1	600	29	4.5	NE	T2	_	MBH00242	MBH00350
4¾ 120.7	1½	38.1	650	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00243	
4¾ 120.7	3	76.2	1100	26	4.1	NE	T3	_	MBH00244	MBH00351
4% 123.8	1½	38.1	900	42	6.5	NE	T2	_	MBH00245	_
4% 123.8	2	50.8	650	23	3.5	NE	T2	_	MBH00246	_
4% 123.8	2	50.8	760	27	4.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00247	MBH00352
4% 123.8	3	76.2	900	21	3.2	NE	T3	_	MBH00248	_
4 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> 125.4	3	76.2	1200	28	4.3	NE	T3	_	MBH00249	_
5 127.0	1	25.4	400	27	4.2	SE	T2	_	MBH00250	_
5 127.0	1½	38.1	350	16	2.5	NE	T2	_	_	MBH00353
5 127.0	1½	38.1	700	32	4.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00251	_
5 127.0 5 127.0	1½	38.1	800	36	5.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00252	_
5 127.0	2	50.8	1000	34	5.3	NE	T2	_	MBH00253	_
5 127.0								_	MBH00254	
5 127.0	2½	63.5	1000	27	4.2	NE	T3	_		_ NADI 10005 4
5 127.0	3	76.2	1200	27	4.2	NE	T3	_	MBH00255	MBH00354
5 127.0	31/4	82.6	800	17	2.6	NE	T3	_		MBH00355
5 127.0	31/4	82.6	1250	26	4.1	NE	T3	_	MBH00256	_
5 127.0	4	101.6	1500	25	4.0	NE	T3	_	MBH00257	_
5% 130.2	1½	38.1	900	40	6.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00258	-
5% 130.3	1½	38.1	600	26	4.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00259	_
5¼ 133.4	1	25.4	500	32	5.0	SE	T2	_	MBH00260	_
5¼ 133.4	1	25.4	600	39	6.0	SE	T2	-	MBH00261	MBH00356
5¼ 133.4	1½	38.1	600	26	4.0	NE	T2	_	MBH00262	MBH00357
5¼ 133.4	1½	38.1	1000	43	6.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00263	_
5¼ 133.4	2	50.8	1000	32	5.0	NE	T2	_	MBH00264	_
5¼ 133.4	21/4	57.2	1300	37	5.8	NE	T2	_	<u> </u>	MBH00358
5¼ 133.4	2½	63.5	1300	34	5.2	NE	T3	_	MBH00265	_
51/4 133.4	3	76.2	1700	37	5.7	NE	T3	_	MBH00266	_
5½ 139.7	1½	38.1	800	33	5.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00267	_
		38.1	600	23	3.6	NE	T2		MBH00268	_
	1½							_		_
5% 149.2	3	76.2	1000	19	3.0	NE	T3	_	MBH00269	_
5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> 150.8	1½	38.1	1000	38	5.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00270	_
6 152.4	1	25.4	500	28	4.3	SE	T2	_	MBH00271	_
6 152.4	1%	34.9	950	39	6.0	SE	T2	MBH00166	_	_
6 152.4	1½	38.1	600	22	3.5	NE	T2	_	MBH00272	_
6 152.4	1½	38.1	850	32	4.9	NE	T2	MBH00167	MBH00273	_
6 152.4	1½	38.1	900	34	5.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00274	_
6 152.4	1½	38.1	1000	37	5.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00275	_
6 152.4	2	50.8	1200	34	5.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00276	_
6 152.4	2½	63.5	1450	32	5.0	NE	T3	_	MBH00277	_
6 152.4	3	76.2	1400	26	4.1	NE	T3	_	MBH00278	MBH00359
61/8 155.6	1½	38.1	1000	37	5.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00279	_
61/4 158.8	3	76.2	1500	27	4.2	NE	T3	_	MBH00280	MBH00360
6½ 160.3	3	76.2	1250	22	3.4	NE	T3	_	MBH00281	MBH00361
615/32 164.3	2	50.8	800	21	3.4	NE	T2		MBH00282	- IVIDI 10000 I
615/32 164.3	2	50.8	1200	31	3.2 4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00283	_ /
0 /32 104.3		50.0	1200	01	4.0	INE	12	_	19101100203	



How To Order See page 1-43



#### Mica Insulated Barrel Band Heaters



# **DURABAND**

										•	
/	ID	W	idth			Density				Part Number	\
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	Term.	120V	240V	480V
6½	165.1	1½	38.1	750	26	4.0	NE	T2	_	MBH00284	_
6½	165.1	1½	38.1	900	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00285	_
6½	165.1	1½	38.1	1200	41	6.4	NE	T2	_	MBH00286	_
61/2	165.1	2	50.8	1000	26	4.0	NE	T2	_	MBH00287	_
6½	165.1	2½	63.5	1200	25	3.8	NE	T3	_	MBH00288	MBH00362
6%	168.4	1½	38.1	815	27	4.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00289	_
65%	168.4	1½	38.1	1150	39	6.0	NE	T2	_	MBH00290	_
63/4	171.5	1½	38.1	600	20	3.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00291	_
63/4	171.5	1½	38.1	815	27	4.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00292	_
63/4	171.5	1½	38.1	1000	33	5.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00293	_
63/4	171.5	1½	38.1	1150	38	5.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00294	_
63/4	171.5	2	50.8	1300	32	5.0	NE	T2	_	MBH00295	_
63/4	171.5	4	101.6	2600	32	5.0	NE	T3	_	MBH00296	_
7	177.8	1	25.4	750	36	5.5	SE	T2	_	MBH00297	_
7	177.8	1%	38.1	950	30	4.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00298	_
7	177.8	1½	38.1	1000	32	4.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00299	_
7	177.8	2½	63.5	1000	19	3.0	NE	T3	_	MBH00300	_
7	177.8	3	76.2	1650	26	4.1	NE	T3	_	MBH00301	MBH00363
73/32	180.2	3½	88.9	1200	16	2.5	NE	T3	_	MBH00302	MBH00364
732	180.2	3½	88.9	1650	22	3.4	NE	T3	_	MBH00303	MBH00365
	181.0			1200	37		NE	T2	_		MIDHUUSUS
7½		1½	38.1			5.8			_	MBH00304	_
7½	181.0	3½	88.9	1650	22	3.4	NE	T3	_	MBH00305	_
71/4	184.2	2	50.8	900	21	3.2	NE	T2		MBH00306	_
7½	190.5	1	25.4	700	31	4.8	SE	T2	MBH00168		_
7½	190.5	1½	38.1	800	24	3.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00307	_
7½	190.5	1½	38.1	1000	30	4.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00308	_
7½	190.5	2	50.8	1500	33	5.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00309	_
7½	190.5	3	76.2	1800	27	4.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00310	MBH00366
7%	193.7	1½	38.1	1000	29	4.5	NE	T2	_	MBH00311	_
7%	193.7	3	76.2	2000	29	4.5	NE	T2	_	MBH00312	_
7¾	196.9	1½	38.1	1000	29	4.4	NE	T2	_	MBH00313	_
7%	200.0	11/2	38.1	750	21	3.3	NE	T2	_	MBH00314	_
7%	200.0	1½	38.1	1000	28	4.4	NE	T2	_	MBH00315	_
7%	200.0	3	76.2	2000	28	4.4	NE	T3	_	MBH00316	_
8	203.2	1	25.4	850	35	5.5	SE	T2	_	MBH00317	_
8	203.2	1½	38.1	950	26	4.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00318	_
8	203.2	1½	38.1	1200	33	5.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00319	MBH00367
8	203.2	1½	38.1	1400	39	6.0	NE	T2	_	MBH00320	_
8	203.2	2	50.8	1500	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00321	MBH00368
8	203.2	3	76.2	2250	31	4.8	NE	T3	_	MBH00322	MBH00369
81/4	209.6	2	50.8	1800	36	5.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00323	MBH00370
81/4	209.6	4	101.6	3000	30	4.7	NE	T3	_	MBH00324	MBH00371
8½	215.9	1½	38.1	1200	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00325	_
8½	215.9	2	50.8	1600	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00326	_
83/4	222.3	3	76.2	2000	25	3.9	NE	T3	_	MBH00327	MBH00372
9	228.6	1½	38.1	1300	32	4.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00328	_
9	228.6	1½	38.1	1500	37	5.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00329	MBH00373
9	228.6	2	50.8	1800	33	5.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00330	_
9½	241.3	1½	38.1	1600	37	5.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00331	_
9½	241.3	2	50.8	1800	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00332	_
9½	241.3	3	76.2	2000	23	3.6	NE	T3	_	MBH00333	MBH00374
9%	244.5	3	76.2	2000	23	3.5	NE	T3	_	MBH00334	MBH00375
95%	244.5	3	76.2	3000	34	5.3	NE	T3	_	MBH00335	MBH00376
93/4	247.7	2	50.8	2000	34	5.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00336	_
10	254.0	1½	38.1	1400	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00337	_
101/4		3	76.2	2400	26	4.0	NE	T3	_	MBH00338	MBH00377
101/4		4	101.6	3000	24	3.7	NE	T3	_	MBH00339	MBH00378
10½		1½	38.1	1500	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00340	_
10½		3	76.2	2400	25	3.9	NE	T3	_	MBH00341	MBH00379
11	279.4	1½	38.1	1600	32	4.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00342	_
11	279.4	2	50.8	2000	30	4.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00343	
111/4		3	76.2	2400	23	3.6	NE	T3	_	MBH00344	_
11½	292.1	1½	38.1	800	15	2.4	NE	T2	MBH00169		_
11½	292.1	1½	38.1	1800	34	5.3	NE	T2	— — —	MBH00345	_
12	304.8	1½	38.1	2000	36	5.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00346	
12	304.8	2	50.8	2300	31	4.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00347	_ МВН00380 /
12	504.0	_	50.0	2000	01	4.5	INL	14	_	ו 440טטו ושואו	אוסייוסו וחואו





### CERAMIC INSULATE D



General purpose terminal box offers excellent protection to exposed terminals. To simplify electrical wiring, the box has a %" knockout that will accept standard conduit or flexible armor cable connectors.

Stainless steel screw terminals connected to solid nickel pins designed to provide maximum amperage carrying capacity.

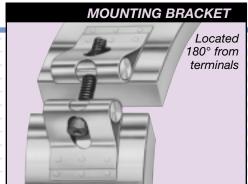
Built-In ceramic fiber insulation ¼" thick standard on all Ceramic Bands will reduce power consumption by 25 to 30 percent. Further reduction can be obtained with optional ½" thick insulation. Specially designed mounting brackets with ¼"-20 socket cap screws are used to securely draw the heating element assembly against the cylinder evenly and tightly across its entire width. Brackets are located 180° from the screw terminals.

Helically wound nickel-chrome resistance wire strung through specially designed ceramic insulating bricks.

Stainless steel housing with serrated edges provides maximum flexibility for ease of installation.

REDUCE HEAT LOSS

CONSERVE ENERGY



MAXIMIZE OPERATOR COMFORT

REDUCE OVERALL OPERATION COST





#### **Design Features**

- \* Built-In Thermal Insulation
- \* Conserves Electrical Energy
- \* Minimum Heat Loss
- \* Fully Flexible For Easy Installation
- \* Good Temperature Uniformity
- \* Longer Heater Life
- Various Constructions and Terminations
- \* Heats Through Conduction and Radiation
- ★ Designed to Your Specifications

Tempco Ceramic Insulated Band Heaters are specifically designed and engineered to meet the ever increasing demand for energy conservation and to improve operation efficiency. The Ceramic Band Heaters are capable of generating the higher temperatures essential to process today's high temperature resins. Electrical energy savings are achieved by using a ¼" thick ceramic fiber insulating blanket, reducing power consumption by 25 to 30 percent.

Because of the low thermal conductivity of the ceramic fiber insulation, the external surface temperature of the Ceramic Band Heater is approximately 400°F while running the inside surface temperature at 1200°F.

Ceramic Band Heaters transmit heat through both conduction and radiation. The element winding is designed to run at maximum temperature and heat the ceramic blocks to the point where they radiate energy into the barrel as well as conduction through being in contact with the barrel. Due to this effect, the fit is not as critical as in other types of bands.

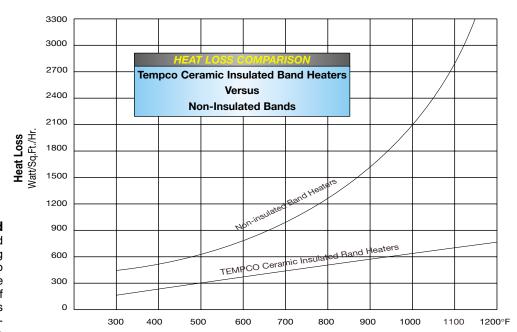
Tempco Ceramic Band Heaters have become extremely popular among Original Equipment Manufacturers as the standard heaters for the barrels of Plastic Injection Molding Machines, Extruders, and Blow Molding Equipment.

#### Variations and Advantages

Ceramic Band Heaters are manufactured in a full range of standard construction variations, physical dimensions, electrical ratings, and a complete arrangement of screw terminals and lead terminations.

However, these standard Ceramic Band Heater variations and terminations do not represent the extent of our capabilities. Tempco's engineering staff, with many years of experience in heat processing and temperature control applications, can assist you in designing the right Ceramic Band Heater for your specific application.

### Designed To Conserve Energy and Improve Operation Efficiency



**Surface Temperature of Machine Barrel** 

#### **Construction Characteristics**

#### Standard

The basic Tempco Ceramic Band Heater design consists of a helically wound resistance coil made from nickel-chrome wire, evenly stretched and precisely strung through specially designed ceramic insulating bricks, forming a flexible heating mat. The ceramic heating mat along with  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick ceramic fiber insulation is installed in a stainless steel housing made with serrated edges, providing maximum flexibility for ease of installation. This allows the use of wider band heaters, eliminating the need for numerous narrow width and two-piece band heaters.

#### **Double Insulated**

For situations requiring additional insulation for lower external temperatures and increased electrical energy savings, Tempco offers Double Insulated Ceramic Bands with a full ½" thick ceramic fiber insulation. This will decrease power consumption by 35 to 37 percent when compared against uninsulated band heaters.

#### Checkmate™

When Ceramic Band Heaters are used on extruder barrels that require both heating and cooling, Tempco manufactures the Checkmate™ Air Cooled Ceramic Band Heater in two watt density styles. See page 1-61.



#### **Standard Specs and Tolerances**

**Standard Specifications and Tolerances** of Ceramic Insulated Band Heaters. If tighter tolerances are required consult Tempco.

#### PERFORMANCE RATINGS

Maximum Temperature: 1600°F (875°C) Nominal Watt Density: 20-45 W/in² (3-7 W/cm²)

Maximum Watt Density: 45 W/in<sup>2</sup>

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Maximum Voltage: with Screw Termination 480 VAC
Maximum Recommended Voltage w/Leads: 240 VAC
Maximum Amperage: lead wire termination: 10 amp

(per circuit) screw terminations: 25 amp Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5% Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%

#### PHYSICAL SIZE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

Sheath Material: Stainless Steel

Insulation Material: Ceramic Fiber Blanket

Standard Thickness: ¼"
Double Thickness: ½"

Overall Thickness: Standard Insulation: %"

Double Insulation: 3/4"

Minimum Width: 1"

Standard Width Increments: 1/2"

Maximum Width: Dependent upon the ratio of diameter to

width

Width Tolerance: 1" to  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ":  $\pm\frac{1}{16}$ "

4" to 6½": ±½" Over 6½": ±¼"

Minimum Diameter: 2"

Maximum Diameter—One-Piece: 21"

Two-Piece: 44"

Nominal Gap: 3/8", ±1/8"

Construction	М	in. ID	Min.	Width	M	lax. ID
Clamp	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
One-Piece	2	50.8	1	25.4	21	533.4
Two-Piece	4	101.6	1	25.4	44	1117.6
Standard Insulation	2	50.8	1	25.4		N/A
Double Insulation	2	50.8	1½	38.1		N/A
Checkmate—Full Coverage (FCC)	3	76.2	1½	38.1		N/A
Checkmate—Rib Cage (RCC)	3	76.2	4½	114.3		N/A
Built-In Bracket	2	50.8	1	25.4		N/A
Built-In Bracket Spring Loaded	2	50.8	1	25.4		N/A
Latch and Trunion	4	101.6	1	25.4		N/A
Bent-Up Flange	2	50.8	1	25.4		N/A
Shell Overlap	3	76.2	1½	38.1	20	508.0
Inner Liner	2	50.8	1	25.4	21	533.4

mm	l in	mm	
		mm	
50.8	2	50.8	
50.8	1	25.4	
50.8	1	25.4	
50.8	1	25.4	
50.8	1	25.4	
50.8	1	25.4	
50.8	1½	38.1	
50.8	2	50.8	
50.8	1½	38.1	
50.8	2	54.0	
50.8	1½	38.1	
50.8	2	50.8	
50.8	2	50.8	
	50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	50.8 2 50.8 1 50.8 1 50.8 1 50.8 1 50.8 1 50.8 1 50.8 2 50.8 2 50.8 2 50.8 2 50.8 2 50.8 2	50.8         2         50.8           50.8         1         25.4           50.8         1         25.4           50.8         1         25.4           50.8         1         25.4           50.8         1½         38.1           50.8         2         50.8           50.8         1½         38.1           50.8         2         54.0           50.8         1½         38.1           50.8         1½         38.1           50.8         2         50.8           50.8         2         50.8



Refer to individual termination descriptions on pages 1-56 through 1-60 for fur-

ther information.

Actual heater minimums and maximums will depend upon the combination of construction/clamp, termination styles and electrical ratings.









### Installation Trecommendations

- 1. Disconnect electric power to the machine and/or heaters prior to installing or replacing heaters.
- 2. Do not install heaters in areas where combustible gases, vapor or dust is present.
- 3. Reduce the number of narrow or two-piece bands used on the barrel. Ceramic bands are very flexible and can be made in large widths and one-piece construction for easy installation. This eliminates heat losses between narrow bands and sharply reduces costly installation labor.
- **4.** Using a heater that closely matches the wattage requirements will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.
- 5. When replacing any other type of non-insulated band heater with Tempco ceramic band heaters, you can decrease your total operating wattage by approximately 15 to 20 percent.
- 6. To prevent overheating and heater failure, adequate temperature controls should be installed. The thermocouples must be kept free of contaminants and checked for good response to temperature changes. A bad thermocouple can be the cause of destroying an entire heating zone due to overheating. Tempco offers a wide variety of temperature controls and thermocouples from stock for immediate delivery. Consult the index of this catalog for appropriate pages.
- 7. Make certain that all barrel surfaces are clean and free of contaminants. During operation, the band heaters and cylinder surface must be kept free of all contaminants that might liquefy under heat and find their way into the heater windings, carbonizing and becoming conductive. The smallest amount of contamination can cause electrical shorts, creating heater
- 8. Position heater bands on the barrel.
- **9.** Take up all the slack by tightening the low thermal expansion outer housing until the serrated edges come firmly in direct contact with the cylinder. A rawhide mallet can be used to lightly tap the outer edges-only to get uniform contact as you tighten the clamping screws. Do not overtighten to the point where the serrated edges begin to collapse and thrust outward. At this point you are compressing the ceramic insulation and decreasing its insulating value. Unlike all other types of band heaters, ceramic bands heat by radiation as well as conduction and they do not require the same clamping force that is essential with all other types of band heaters.

- 10. For heaters with screw terminals, remove the top nut and flat washers from the power screw terminals. Do not remove or loosen the bottom nut on the power screw terminals.
- 11. All electrical wiring of heater bands should be done by a qualified electrician.
- **12.** Use only lead wire with high temperature insulation and proper gauge size. See page 15-12 in the accessories section
- **13.** When connecting power leads to screw terminals make certain that barrels of terminal lugs are not facing down toward the heater case, which will create a short circuit.
- 14. Make sure the voltage input to the heater bands does not exceed the voltage rating that is stamped on the heater band.
- **15.** It is recommended that an amperage reading is taken for each heater to totally insure correctness of wiring.

(Amps = Watts ÷ Volts)

- 16. Insulate all live electrical connections per applicable safety standards.
- 17. Install shrouds around the machine to meet applicable safety requirements.
- 18. Once installed, check surroundings to make sure that contaminants won't get on the heater while the unit is in operation. Accumulation of contaminants on heaters can cause premature heater failure.



It is imperative that upon start-up of new machines at customer facilities, all of the aforementioned parameters are double checked by qualified field service personnel.

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.



#### **Construction/Clamp Variations**

#### **How To Specify Construction/Clamping**

Ceramic band heaters offer several variations in construction and clamping styles. For ease of ordering, create a reference code using options listed in the boxes below. When ordering, specify the reference code along with the electrical ratings and lead lengths if applicable.



#### **Number of sections** BOX 1

- 1 = One-piece
- 2 = Two-piece

#### **Insulation** BOX 2

- S = Standard 1/4"
- D = Double 1/3"
- F = Checkmate™ with full blocks design
- R = Checkmate™ with rib cage design

#### Clamp BOX 3

- B = Built-in bracket
- S = Built-in bracket spring loaded
- L = Latch and trunion
- F = Bent-up flange

#### Inner Liner BOX 4

- N = None
- S = Solid liner
- P = Perforated liner

#### Shell Overlap BOX 5

- N = No
- Y = Yes

#### **Construction/Clamp Worksheet**

An easy way to develop a reference type code used for order entry.

Example: Ceramic band heater onepiece, with 1/4" insulation, built-in bracket, no overlap or inner liner.













#### **One-Piece Band**

The One-Piece Ceramic Band Heater is the basic design most often specified by OEM's and processors. It is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, clamping or termination variations.

> Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max. ID: 21" (533.4 mm)



#### **Two-Piece Band**

The Two-Piece Ceramic Band Heater is commonly used on sizes larger than 21" diameter or when it would be inconvenient to use a one-piece heater. It is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, clamping or termination variations.

> Min. ID: 4" (203.2 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max. ID: 44" (1118 mm)

Larger Sizes are manufactured in multiple segments. Watts and volts are specified per each half when ordering.



### CERAMIC INSULATE D



#### Built-In Bracket—Standard

The Built-In Bracket is the basic design most often specified by OEM's and processors. The standard screw used is 1/4-20. It is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or termination variations.

The Built-In Bracket can also be supplied with a spring loaded screw. The spring loaded clamp aids in absorbing thermal expansion.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)



#### **Latch and Trunion**

The spring loaded Latch and Trunion clamping system is ideal for bands over 12" in diameter to absorb thermal expansion and facilitate installation on large bands.

The Latch and Trunion clamping system is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or termination variations.

Limitations

Min. ID: 4" (101.6 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)



#### **Bent-Up Flange (Ears)**

The Bent-Up Flange (Ears) is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or termination variations.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

### CLAMPING VARIATIONS CLAMPING VARIATIONS



#### **Shell Overlap**

The Shell Overlap design is the preferred method of providing a thermocouple mounting hole in a ceramic band heater. It is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, clamping or termination variations.

> Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm) Max. ID: 20" (508 mm) Standard Hole: 3/4"



#### **Inner Liner**

The stainless steel Inner Liner is specially used to retard contamination from entering into the ceramic blocks. It will decrease heat transfer slightly. It can be supplied solid or perforated to improve heat transfer. The Inner Liner is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, clamping or termination variations.

> Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max. ID: 21" (533.4 mm)



#### Plain Lead Wires



#### **Type T3 Screw Terminals**

Type T3 Screw Terminals are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. It is considered to be standard on most band heaters unless otherwise specified. For use with leads, crimp terminals, or bus bars. Includes high temperature washers and nuts.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm)



#### **Type T2 Screw Terminals**

Type T2 Screw Terminals are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. It is considered to be standard on most band heaters under 2" in width unless otherwise specified. Includes high temperature washers and nuts.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)



#### Type L1—Straight Lead Wires

Type L1 Straight Lead Wires are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. They are used primarily on small diameter bands where clearance is limited. If applicable, screw terminals should always be specified due to the high heat generated by ceramic bands. The standard flexible leads are 10" long. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)





Straight Wire Braid Leads are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. If applicable, screw terminals should always be specified due to the high heat generated by ceramic bands. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10

#### **Abrasive Resistant Lead Terminations**



#### Type R1-Straight Armor Cable

Straight Armor Cable is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. Armor cable provides far superior protection to lead wires where abrasion is a constant problem. If applicable, screw terminals should always be specified due to the high heat generated by ceramic bands. The standard leads are 10" of armor cable over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads or electrical connectors are required, specify when ordering.

# Type R1A—Galvanized Stl. Armor Cable Type R1B—Stainless Stl. Armor Cable

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10



#### Type R2—Right-Angle Armor Cable

Right-Angle Armor Cable is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. It is used where space is limited and abrasion is a constant problem. If applicable, screw terminals should always be specified due to the high heat generated by ceramic bands. The standard leads are 10" of armor cable over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads or electrical connectors are required, specify when ordering.

### Type R2A—Galvanized Stl. Armor Cable Type R2B—Stainless Stl. Armor Cable

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10





#### **General Purpose Terminal Boxes**



Standard Boxes

Low Profile Box

Type C2 ☐ Std. Box across T2 Term.

C2A-Box only

C2B-w/galvanized armor

C2C-w/stainless steel armor

C2D-w/wire braid

Box Sizes: 1½"H × 1½"W × 2½"L Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

on band heater electrical installations.

Type C3 ☐ Std. Box across T3 Term.

C3A-Box only

C3B-w/galvanized armor

C3C-w/stainless steel armor

C3D-w/wire braid

Box Size: 1½"H × 2½"W × 2½"L Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm) Type C5 Low Profile Box across T2 or T3 Term.

C5A-T2 term. box only

C5B-T2 term. w/galvanized armor

C5C-T2 term. w/stainless steel armor

C5D-T2 term. w/wire braid

Box Size w/T2 term.:  $1"H \times 1\frac{1}{4}"W \times 3"L$ Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width:  $1\frac{1}{2}"$  (38.1 mm)

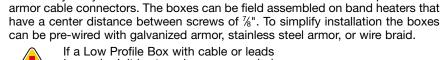
C5E-T3 term. box only

C5F-T3 term. w/galvanized armor

C5G-T3 term. w/stainless steel armor

C5H-T3 term. w/wire braid

Box Size w/T3 term.: 1"H × 2½"W × 2"L Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm)



If a Low Profile Box with cable or leads is required, it is strongly recommended to order it pre-wired by the factory.

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.

**Terminal Boxes** are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. It is a simple and economical way to protect employees

from electric shock or prevent electric shorts that can result from exposed wiring

The Heavy Duty Terminal Boxes have \( \frac{5}{8} \) knockouts that will accept standard



#### *Igloo™ Ceramic Terminal Covers*

Igloo™ Ceramic Terminal Covers consist of two individual ceramic parts. They are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. Unlike conventional ceramic caps, Igloo™ fully insulates any standard #8 or #10 terminal lugs used for electrical hook-ups. Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm); Min. Width: 1½" (38.1 mm)

Three types of Igloo™ bases are available:

Type C6 — Double Port In-Line P/N CER-101-104
Type C7 — Double Port 90° P/N CER-101-106

Type C8 — Single Port P/N CER-101-107

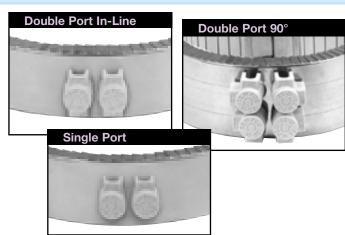
Igloo™ caps are available in the following three screw terminal sizes:

10-32 - P/N CER-102-101

10-24 — P/N CER-102-104

8-32 — P/N CER-102-105

When ordering, specify the type of Igloo™ and the screw terminal size.





#### Type P1 —Standard Cup Assembly

P1A-Cup Assembly only

P1B-w/straight plug only

P1C-w/90° plug only

P1D—w/straight plug and galvanized armor cable

P1E-w/straight plug and stainless steel armor cable

P1F-w/straight plug and wire

P1G-w/90° plug and galvanized armor cable

P1H-w/90° plug and stainless steel armor cable

P1J-w/90° plug and wire braid

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm)

Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm)



#### **Quick Disconnect High Temperature Plugs**

High Temperature Quick Disconnects are available on any construction or clamping variation. P1 and P2 quick disconnect plug assemblies are highly recommended and should be used whenever possible. The combination of plug and cup assembly along with armor cable covered leads eliminate all live exposed terminals or wiring that can be a potential hazard to employees or machinery. The P1 plug assembly is available with a straight or right-angle plug. The P2 plug assembly has a lower profile and is available with a straight plug only. To simplify installation, band heaters with P1 or P2 plug assemblies can be supplied pre-wired, using high temperature lead wire protected with armor cable-specify

> Max. Temp.: 572°F (300°C) Max. Amps: 16 Max. Volts: 250VAC

#### Type P2 —Low Profile Assembly

P2A-Low Profile Assembly only

P2B—w/straight plug only

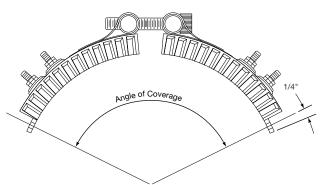
P2C-w/straight plug and galvanized armor cable

P2D-w/straight plug and stainless steel armor cable

P2E-w/straight plug and wire braid Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm)

Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm)

#### Special Construction Variations •



#### **Partial Coverage**

Partial coverage band heaters are normally required when holes and cutouts will not allow the heater to sufficiently clear the machine obstructions. The preferred method of construction is the 2-Piece Ceramic Band Heater With Built-In Brackets as illustrated above. The heater is screwed down to the cylinder at the ends and the Built-In Brackets pull the heater tightly against the cylinder being heated. It is available with all types of insulation or termination variations. Provide when ordering the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.

#### **Clearance Holes** and Cutouts

Holes and cutouts should be avoided in Ceramic Band Heaters whenever possible. Open areas are normally required for clearance of thermocouple probes, hold-down bolts or to clear machine obstructions.

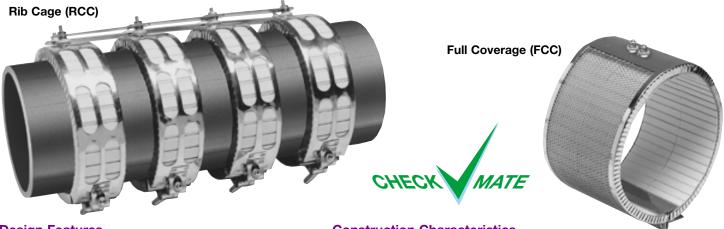
For thermocouple clearance holes, Tempco recommends that you use the Shell Overlap construction design with a thermocouple hole as standard or specify an oversize gap.

Holes in the body of the Ceramic Band are expensive to accommodate, complicate the internal heater element wiring and make the overall band heater design less efficient. If holes or cutouts cannot be avoided, supply a detailed drawing with your requirements and specify the hole or cutout location in terms of degrees.



#### **Checkmate**™





#### **Design Features**

The Checkmate™ System was developed to provide another means of heating and cooling high temperature extrusion processes. Typically cast-in bronze or brass units are used in applications where heater temperatures can be in excess of 700°F (371°C). Since cast-in bronze or brass heaters are approximately three times the weight of their aluminum counterparts they are generally considered to be difficult to work with on installation and expensive.

In response to this challenge, Tempco's engineers have developed the Checkmate™ System, which provides extrusion processes high temperature heating and cooling capabilities featuring a unique construction of low mass, non thermally insulated ceramic band heater and highly efficient cast aluminum shroud.

Forced air blowers are used to cool Tempco's Checkmate™ heating and air cooled systems. The ambient airflow enters the shroud, circulates around the ceramic heater and barrel, removes the heat from the heater and the process and exits the shroud opposite the entrance port.

Forced air blowers are available in sizes and ratings ranging from 265 CFM to 495 CFM free air. See page 3-34 for blowers.

#### **Construction Characteristics**

The ceramic band is manufactured in two distinct styles: 1) Full Coverage (FCC) type, which has higher watt density capabilities but lesser cooling capabilities and 2) Rib Cage (RCC) type, which orients the ceramic insulators and resistance coils in a columnar fashion. The rib cage design offers greater cooling response time as it allows the forced air from the blower to pass directly onto the barrel itself, thereby maximizing cooling efficiency. The rib cage design will have less watt density capability than the full coverage type since there is less area to accommodate resistance coils. Both styles use a perforated outer shell to support the ceramic insulators and neither style incorporates thermal insulation, which would minimize cooling efficiency.

The cast aluminum shroud is designed with precisely arranged aluminum nodules on the inside diameter of the shroud to break up the laminar airflow from the forced air blower, resulting in an effective dispersion of the airflow directly onto the heater and the barrel itself. The shroud is a two-piece clamshell design and also features a heavy duty, rugged flange mount arrangement which can be customized to accept the blower motor that best suits your extrusion process needs.

Field data on the Checkmate™ system has proven it to be very thermally efficient on high temperature applications and equally effective in standard plastic processing, making the system an excellent choice for machine retrofits. Consult Tempco with your specific application requirements.

#### **PERFORMANCE RATINGS**

Maximum Watt Density: FCC 50 W/in<sup>2</sup>

RCC 25 W/in<sup>2</sup>

Maximum Temperature: 900°F (482°C)

#### **MECHANICAL**

#### **Ceramic Band Heaters Type FCC and Type RCC**

Standard width increments: 1/2"

Maximum width: depends on ratio of diameter to width

Minimum width: 1½" Standard gap: ½" ±1/8" Maximum Diameter: 18"

#### **CAST SHROUD:**

Nominal O.D.: Add 3" (Ref.) to heater ID Minimum width: Band heater width + 1"

Width tolerance: ±1/4"

Flange mount for blower: specify blower size and bolt hole pattern

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Resistance tolerance: +10%, -5%

Wattage tolerance: +5%, -10%

Maximum Voltage (when applicable): 480 single or 3-phase

Maximum Amperage: 25 Amps/circuit

#### How To Order

All Checkmate<sup>™</sup> Systems are made to customer specifications. Consult Tempco with your requirements.

See Pages 3-36 and 3-37 in Section 3 for additional information.



### **CERAMIC INSULATE D**

### **Additional Features**



#### **Electrical** VARIATIONS

**Three-Phase** — On very high wattage band heaters it would be advantageous to set up the wiring three-phase to reduce the current load across a single conductor. Three-Phase wiring is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations.

Limitations

Minimum width: 3" (76.2 mm)

**Dual Voltage** — Band heaters can be designed using 3-wire series/parallel circuits for dual voltage applications. Whether the heater is run on the high or low voltage, the wattage will be the same. Dual Voltage wiring is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations.

Limitations

Minimum width: 2" (50.8 mm)

**Dual Phase** — Ceramic Band Heaters can be designed with multiple circuits to operate in single or three-phase circuits.



#### **Other** variations

**Oversize Gap** — The nominal gap is %". If a larger gap is required for probes or thermocouples, specify when ordering.



#### **Lead** VARIATIONS

**Electrical Plugs** — Industry standard NEMA twist lock electrical connectors are available. The plugs can be attached to fiberglass leads, armor cable or wire braid. Electrical Plugs can be added to any termination variation. See Accessory Section 15 page 15-16.

**Terminal Lugs** — Various types of crimp terminals can be attached to the heater leads to make wiring into applications quick and easy. High temperature [1200°F (649°C)] ring terminals and nylon or PVC insulated terminals are available. Spade, ring, and right-angle or straight quick disconnect type terminals can be attached to the leads. See Accessory Section 15 page 15-17.

**High Temperature Lead Wire** — When required, high temperature lead wire can be used. The wire is insulated with mica tapes over the stranded nickel conductors and then treated fiberglass overbraid.

Maximum temperature: 450°C (842°F)

**Ground Terminal or Lead** — For those applications requiring a separate ground terminal or lead attached to the heater sheath. A Ground Terminal or Lead is available on any construction or termination variation.

**Value Added** — Tempco can add anything you require to make assembling into your equipment easier and more efficient, such as adding lead assemblies to standard screw terminals.



#### Installation Accessories Available for Immediate Delivery

- \* High Temperature Terminal lugs
  - \* Igloo™ Ceramic insulating covers
    - ★ UL listed plugs
      - \* High Temperature Lead Wire 842°F (450°C)
        - \* Armor cable
          - \* Stainless Steel braid
            - \* High temperature sleeving
              - \* Stainless Steel or steel custom barrel covers
                - \* High temperature mica insulated wiring harnesses 842°F (450°C)
                  - \* Thermocouples
                    - \* Temperature controllers
                      - \* High Temperature Fiberglass Tape





|                                 | <b>.</b>       |          | /: al4la           |              | \A/-++   | Danait.                      |           |          | David N  |               |          |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|
| ( in                            | <b>D</b><br>mm | in       | <b>/idth</b><br>mm | Wattage      | Watt i   | Density<br>W/cm <sup>2</sup> | Terminal  | 120V     | 240V     | umber<br>480V | 240/480V |
| 2%                              | 60.3           | 1½       | 38.1               | 250          | 26       | 4.0                          | T2        | _        | BCH00017 | _             | _        |
| 23/8                            | 60.3           | 6        | 152.4              | 1000         | 26       | 4.0                          | T3        | _        | BCH00018 | _             | _        |
| 2½                              | 63.5           | 1        | 25.4               | 375          | 55       | 8.5                          | R2A       | _        | BCH00019 | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 1        | 25.4               | 400          | 47       | 7.4                          | T2        | _        | BCH00020 | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 1        | 25.4               | 500          | 59       | 9.2                          | R2A       | _        | BCH00021 | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 1½       | 38.1               | 500          | 40       | 6.1                          | T2        | BCH00001 | BCH00022 | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 2½       | 63.5               | 1000         | 47       | 7.4                          | T3        | BCH00002 | _        | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 3        | 76.2               | 1100         | 44       | 6.7                          | T3        | _        | BCH00023 | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 4        | 101.6              | 450          | 13       | 2.1                          | C3A       | _        | BCH00024 | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 4        | 101.6              | 1500         | 45       | 6.9                          | T3        | _        | BCH00025 | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 6        | 152.4              | 1500         | 30       | 4.6                          | T3        | BCH00003 | BCH00026 | _             | _        |
| 3                               | 76.2           | 6        | 152.4              | 1500         | 30       | 4.6                          | C3A       | _        | BCH00027 | _             | _        |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 2        | 50.8               | 650          | 33       | 5.0                          | T3        | _        | _        | _             | BCH00163 |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 2        | 50.8               | 700          | 35       | 5.4                          | W1        | _        | BCH00028 | _             | _        |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 2        | 50.8               | 850          | 43       | 6.6                          | T3        | _        | BCH00029 | _             | _        |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 3        | 76.2               | 875          | 29       | 4.5                          | T3        | _        | BCH00030 | _             | _        |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 3        | 76.2               | 1000         | 33       | 5.2                          | T3        | _        | BCH00031 | _             | _        |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 4        | 101.6              | 1200         | 30       | 4.7                          | T3        | BCH00004 | BCH00032 | _             | _        |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 4½       | 114.3              | 1200         | 27       | 4.1                          | C3A       | _        | BCH00033 | _             | _        |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 5        | 127.0              | 2300         | 46       | 7.1                          | T3        | _        | BCH00034 | _             | _        |
| 3½                              | 88.9           | 6        | 152.4              | 2970         | 50       | 7.7                          | T3        | _        | BCH00035 | _             | _        |
| 33/4                            | 95.3           | 1½       | 38.1               | 460          | 28       | 4.4                          | T2        | _        | BCH00036 | _             | _        |
| 315/16                          | 100.0          | 4        | 101.6              | 1140         | 25       | 3.9                          | T3        | _        | BCH00037 | _             | _        |
| 4                               | 101.6          | 2        | 50.8               | 460          | 20       | 3.1                          | T3        | _        | BCH00038 |               | _        |
| 4                               | 101.6          | 2        | 50.8               | 1000         | 43       | 6.7                          | T2        | _        | _        | BCH00120      | _        |
| 4                               | 101.6          | 2½       | 63.5               | 600          | 21       | 3.2                          | C3A       | _        | _        | BCH00121      |          |
| 4                               | 101.6          | 3        | 76.2               | 950          | 27       | 4.2                          | T3        | _        | _        | _             | BCH00164 |
| 4                               | 101.6          | 3        | 76.2<br>101.6      | 1200         | 35       | 5.4                          | T3        | BCH00005 | BCH00039 | _             | _        |
| 4                               | 101.6<br>101.6 | 4        | 254.0              | 1200<br>4500 | 26<br>39 | 4.0                          | C3A<br>T3 | _        | BCH00040 | _             | _        |
| 4                               | 101.6          | 10       | 254.0<br>279.4     |              | 39       | 6.0                          | T3        | _        | BCH00041 | _             | _        |
| 4 41/4                          | 101.6          | 11<br>2½ | 63.5               | 5000<br>950  | 39       | 6.1<br>4.8                   | C5E       | _        | BCH00042 | BCH00122      | _        |
| 41/2                            | 114.3          | 2/2      | 50.8               | 1100         | 42       | 6.5                          | T3        | BCH00006 | BCH00043 | BCH00122      | _        |
| 4½                              | 114.3          | 3        | 76.2               | 900          | 23       | 3.5                          | T3        | BCH00007 | BCH00043 | _             | _        |
| 4½                              | 114.3          | 4        | 101.6              | 2300         | 44       | 6.8                          | T3        |          | BCH00045 |               |          |
| 4½                              | 114.3          | 41//     | 114.3              | 1400         | 24       | 3.7                          | C5E       | _        |          | _             | BCH00165 |
| 41/2                            | 114.3          | 6        | 152.4              | 2000         | 25       | 3.9                          | T3        | BCH00008 | BCH00046 | _             | _        |
| 47/8                            | 123.8          | 4        | 101.6              | 2000         | 35       | 5.4                          | T3        | _        | BCH00047 | _             | _        |
| 4 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 125.4          | 2        | 50.8               | 1000         | 34       | 5.3                          | L1        | _        | _        | BCH00123      | _        |
| 415/16                          | 125.4          | 2½       | 63.5               | 1650         | 45       | 7.0                          | T3        | _        | _        | BCH00124      | _        |
| 415/16                          | 125.4          | 4        | 101.6              | 2000         | 34       | 5.3                          | T3        | _        | _        | BCH00125      | _        |
| 5                               | 127.0          | 1½       | 38.1               | 800          | 36       | 5.6                          | T2        | _        | BCH00048 | BCH00126      | _        |
| 5                               | 127.0          | 2        | 50.8               | 1200         | 41       | 6.3                          | T3        | _        | BCH00049 | _             | _        |
| 5                               | 127.0          | 3        | 76.2               | 1200         | 27       | 4.2                          | T2        | _        | BCH00050 | _             | _        |
| 5                               | 127.0          | 3½       | 88.9               | 2200         | 43       | 6.6                          | T3        | _        | BCH00051 | _             | _        |
| 5                               | 127.0          | 4        | 101.6              | 1500         | 25       | 4.0                          | C5E       | _        | BCH00052 | _             | _        |
| 5                               | 127.0          | 4        | 101.6              | 2200         | 37       | 5.8                          | T3        | _        | BCH00053 | _             | _        |
| 5                               | 127.0          | 6        | 152.4              | 3000         | 34       | 5.3                          | T3        | _        | BCH00054 | _             | _        |
| 51/4                            | 133.4          | 3        | 76.2               | 1500         | 32       | 5.0                          | T3        | _        | BCH00055 |               | _        |
| 5½                              | 139.7          | 1½       | 38.1               | 770          | 32       | 4.9                          | T3        | _        | _        | BCH00127      | _        |
| 5½                              | 139.7          | 2        | 50.8               | 1000         | 31       | 4.8                          | T3        | _        | BCH00056 | _             | _        |
| 5½                              | 139.7          | 2½       | 63.5               | 1800         | 44       | 6.9                          | C3A       | _        | BCH00057 | _             | _        |
| 5½                              | 139.7          | 3        | 76.2               | 1200         | 25       | 3.8                          | T2        | _        | BCH00058 | _             |          |
| 5½                              | 139.7          | 4        | 101.6              | 1500         | 23       | 3.6                          | T3        | _        | _<br>    | _             | BCH00166 |
| 5½                              | 139.7          | 4        | 101.6              | 2000         | 31       | 4.8                          | T3        | _<br>    | BCH00059 | _             | _        |
| 5½                              | 139.7          | 5        | 127.0              | 2000         | 25       | 3.8                          | T3        | BCH00009 | BCH00060 |               | _        |
| 5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 149.2          | 5        | 127.0              | 2350         | 27       | 4.2                          | T3        | _        |          | BCH00128      |          |
| 515/16                          | 150.8          | 5        | 127.0              | 2350         | 27       | 4.1                          | T3        |          | BCH00061 | _             | _ /      |



| in              | I <b>D</b><br>mm | in <b>W</b> | <b>/idth</b><br>mm | Wattage      | Watt I<br>W/in² | Density<br>W/cm <sup>2</sup> | Terminal   | 120V     | Part N<br>240V       | umber<br>480V | 240/480V             |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 6               | 152.4            | 1½          | 38.1               | 950          | 35              | 5.5                          | T2         | BCH00010 | BCH00062             | _             | _                    |
| 6               | 152.4            | 2           | 50.8               | 1900         | 53              | 8.2                          | T3         | _        | BCH00063             | BCH00129      | _                    |
| 6               | 152.4            | 2½          | 63.5               | 1600         | 36              | 5.6                          | C2A        | _        | BCH00064             | BCH00130      | _                    |
| 6               | 152.4            | 3           | 76.2               | 1400         | 26              | 4.1                          | T3         | _        | <del>-</del>         | _             | BCH00167             |
| 6               | 152.4            | 4           | 101.6              | 1300         | 18              | 2.8                          | T3         | BCH00011 | BCH00065             | _             | _<br>_               |
| 6               | 152.4<br>152.4   | 5           | 127.0<br>139.7     | 1600         | 18<br>20        | 2.8                          | C5E        | _        | _                    | _             | BCH00168             |
| 6<br>6          | 152.4            | 5½<br>6     | 152.4              | 2000<br>2000 | 19              | 3.2<br>2.9                   | T3<br>T3   | _        |                      | _             | BCH00169<br>BCH00170 |
| 6               | 152.4            | 6           | 152.4              | 3000         | 28              | 4.3                          | T3         | _        | BCH00066             | _             | _                    |
| 6               | 152.4            | 6           | 152.4              | 4000         | 37              | 5.8                          | T3         | _        | BCH00067             | _             | _                    |
| 61/4            | 158.8            | 4           | 101.6              | 2430         | 33              | 5.1                          | T3         | _        | BCH00068             | _             | _                    |
| 61/4            | 158.8            | 6           | 152.4              | 4600         | 41              | 6.4                          | T3         | _        | _                    | BCH00131      | _                    |
| 6½              | 165.1            | 1½          | 38.1               | 1000         | 34              | 5.3                          | T2         | _        | BCH00069             | _             | _                    |
| 6½              | 165.1            | 2           | 50.8               | 1600         | 41              | 6.4                          | T3         | _<br>    | BCH00070             | _             | _                    |
| 6½<br>6½        | 165.1<br>165.1   | 3½<br>5     | 88.9<br>127.0      | 1800<br>2500 | 26<br>26        | 4.1<br>4.0                   | T3<br>T3   | BCH00012 | BCH00071<br>BCH00072 | _             | _                    |
| 6½              | 165.1            | 5½          | 139.7              | 4200         | 39              | 6.1                          | T3         |          |                      | BCH00132      |                      |
| 6½              | 165.1            | 6           | 152.4              | 2000         | 17              | 2.7                          | C5E        | _        | _                    | -             | BCH00171             |
| 6½              | 165.1            | 6½          | 165.1              | 3700         | 29              | 4.5                          | T3         | _        | BCH00073             | _             |                      |
| 65%             | 168.3            | 4½          | 114.3              | 3300         | 37              | 5.7                          | T3         | _        | _                    | BCH00133      | _                    |
| 6¾              | 171.5            | 1½          | 38.1               | 1000         | 33              | 5.1                          | T2         | BCH00013 | BCH00074             | _             | _                    |
| 6¾              | 171.5            | 5           | 127.0              | 2500         | 25              | 3.8                          | C5E        | _        | BCH00075             |               | _                    |
| 7               | 177.8            | 2           | 50.8               | 1400         | 33              | 5.2                          | C2A        | _        | _<br>                | BCH00134      | _                    |
| 7               | 177.8<br>177.8   | 3%          | 76.2<br>88.9       | 1650<br>1300 | 26<br>18        | 4.1<br>2.7                   | T3<br>T3   | BCH00014 | BCH00076<br>BCH00077 | _             | _                    |
| 7               | 177.8            | 4           | 101.6              | 3500         | 42              | 6.5                          | T3         | БСП00014 | BCH00077             | BCH00135      |                      |
| 7               | 177.8            | 5½          | 139.7              | 2000         | 17              | 2.7                          | C5E        | _        | BCH00079             | _             | BCH00172             |
| 7               | 177.8            | 6           | 152.4              | 5400         | 43              | 6.6                          | T3         | _        | BCH00080             | _             | _                    |
| 7½              | 190.5            | 2           | 50.8               | 1900         | 42              | 6.5                          | T3         | _        | BCH00081             | _             | _                    |
| 7½              | 190.5            | 3           | 76.2               | 1800         | 27              | 4.1                          | T3         | _        | BCH00082             | BCH00136      | _                    |
| 7½              | 190.5            | 4½          | 114.3              | 2000         | 20              | 3.1                          | T3         | _        | _                    | _             | BCH00173             |
| 7½              | 190.5            | 4½          | 114.3              | 2000         | 20              | 3.1                          | T3         | BCH00015 | BCH00083             |               | _                    |
| 7½<br>7½        | 190.5<br>190.5   | 5<br>5½     | 127.0<br>139.7     | 2500<br>2500 | 22<br>20        | 3.4<br>3.1                   | C3A<br>T3  | BCH00016 | BCH00084<br>—        | _             | BCH00174             |
| 7½              | 190.5            | 7           | 177.8              | 6500         | 41              | 6.4                          | T3         |          | _                    | _             | BCH00174             |
| 7½              | 190.5            | 9           | 228.6              | 5710         | 28              | 4.4                          | T3         | _        | _                    | BCH00137      | _                    |
| 8               | 203.2            | 1½          | 38.1               | 770          | 21              | 3.3                          | T2         | _        | BCH00085             | BCH00138      | _                    |
| 8               | 203.2            | 1½          | 38.1               | 1000         | 28              | 4.3                          | T2         | _        | _                    | BCH00139      | _                    |
| 8               | 203.2            | 2           | 50.8               | 2000         | 41              | 6.4                          | T3         | _        | BCH00086             | _             | _                    |
| 8               | 203.2            | 2½          | 63.5               | 1000         | 17<br>26        | 2.6                          | T2<br>T3   | _        | _                    | BCH00140      | BCH00176             |
| 8<br>8          | 203.2<br>203.2   | 3<br>4      | 76.2<br>101.6      | 1900<br>3000 | 31              | 4.1<br>4.8                   | T3         |          | BCH00087             | _             | BCH00176             |
| 8               | 203.2            | 6           | 152.4              | 3500         | 24              | 3.7                          | T3         | _        | BCH00088             | _             | _                    |
| 8               | 203.2            | 6           | 152.4              | 4500         | 31              | 4.8                          | T3         | _        | _                    | BCH00141      | _                    |
| 8               | 203.2            | 6½          | 165.1              | 2600         | 17              | 2.6                          | C5E        | _        | _                    | _             | BCH00177             |
| 81/16           | 204.8            | 4           | 101.6              | 2100         | 22              | 3.3                          | T3         | _        | _                    | BCH00142      | _                    |
| 81/16           | 204.8            | 4           | 101.6              | 2800         | 29              | 4.5                          | T3         | _        | _                    | BCH00143      | _                    |
| 8½ <sub>6</sub> | 204.8            | 9           | 228.6              | 4900         | 22              | 3.5                          | T3         | _        | BCH00089             | BCH00144      | _                    |
| 8½<br>8½        | 209.6<br>209.6   | 3<br>7½     | 76.2<br>190.5      | 2300<br>3100 | 31<br>17        | 4.8<br>2.6                   | C5E<br>C5E | _        |                      | _             | BCH00178             |
| 87/16           | 214.3            | 3           | 76.2               | 3000         | 39              | 6.1                          | T3         | _        | _                    | BCH00145      | _                    |
| 87/16           | 214.3            | 3½          | 88.9               | 2800         | 31              | 4.9                          | T3         | _        | BCH00090             | BCH00146      | _                    |
| 87/16           | 214.3            | 3½          | 88.9               | 3255         | 36              | 5.7                          | T3         | _        | _                    | BCH00147      | _                    |
| 87/16           | 214.3            | 4           | 101.6              | 3400         | 33              | 5.2                          | T3         | _        | BCH00091             | BCH00148      | _                    |
| 87/16           | 214.3            | 5½          | 139.7              | 3800         | 27              | 4.2                          | T3         | _        | _<br>                | BCH00149      | _                    |
| 8½              | 215.9            | 1½          | 38.1               | 1250         | 32              | 5.0                          | C2A        | _        | BCH00092             |               | _                    |
| 8½<br>8¾        | 215.9<br>222.3   | 4½<br>9     | 114.3<br>228.6     | 3890<br>4100 | 34<br>17        | 5.2<br>2.7                   | T3<br>C5E  |          | BCH00093             | _             | BCH00179             |
| 9               | 228.6            | 1½          | 38.1               | 1100         | 27              | 4.2                          | T2         | _        | _                    | BCH00150      |                      |
| 9               | 228.6            | 2           | 50.8               | 2300         | 42              | 6.5                          | T3         | _        | BCH00094             | _             | _                    |
| 9               | 228.6            | 2½          | 63.5               | 2800         | 41              | 6.4                          | T3         | _        | BCH00095             | _             | _                    |
| 9               | 228.6            | 3           | 76.2               | 2200         | 27              | 4.2                          | Т3         | _        | _                    | _             | BCH00180             |
| 9               | 228.6            | 5           | 127.0              | 2500         | 18              | 2.8                          | T3         | _        | _<br>                | _             | BCH00181             |
| 9               | 228.6            | 5½          | 139.7              | 3000         | 20              | 3.1                          | T3         | _        | BCH00096             | _             | BCH00182             |
| 9               | 228.6            | 8½          | 215.9              | 3900         | 17              | 2.6                          | C5E        | _        | _                    | _             | BCH00183 /           |





|          | ID             | W              | /idth          |              | Watt    | Density           |          |      | Part N               | umber        |           |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|----------|------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|
| in       | mm             | in             | mm             | Wattage      | W/in²   | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | Terminal | 120V | 240V                 | 480 <b>V</b> | 240/480V  |
| 97/16    | 239.7          | 3              | 76.2           | 2500         | 29      | 4.5               | T3       | _    | BCH00097             | BCH00151     | _         |
| 9½       | 241.3          | 1½             | 38.1           | 1200         | 28      | 4.3               | T2       | _    | _                    | BCH00152     | _         |
| 9½       | 241.3          | 3              | 76.2           | 2200         | 25      | 3.9               | T3       | _    | _                    | _            | BCH00184  |
| 93/4     | 247.7          | 10             | 254.0          | 5200         | 18      | 2.7               | C5E      | _    | _                    | _            | BCH00185  |
| 10       | 254.0          | 1½             | 38.1           | 600          | 13      | 2.0               | T2       | _    | BCH00098             | _            | _         |
| 10       | 254.0          | 2              | 50.8           | 1800         | 30      | 4.6               | C2A      | _    | BCH00099             | _            | _         |
| 10       | 254.0          | 3              | 76.2           | 2400         | 26      | 4.1               | T3       | _    |                      | _            | BCH00186  |
| 10       | 254.0          | 4              | 101.6          | 1500         | 12      | 1.9               | C3A      | _    | BCH00100             | _            | _         |
| 10       | 254.0          | 5              | 127.0          | 2800         | 18      | 2.9               | C5E      | _    | _                    | _            | BCH00187  |
| 10       | 254.0          | 5½             | 139.7          | 2500         | 15      | 2.3               | T3       | _    | BCH00101             | _            | _         |
| 10       | 254.0          | 6              | 152.4          | 3000         | 16      | 2.5               | C3A      | _    | BCH00102             | _            | _         |
| 10½      | 266.7          | 4½             | 114.3          | 5000         | 35      | 5.4               | C2A      | _    | BCH00103             | _            |           |
| 11       | 279.4          | 3              | 76.2           | 2600         | 26      | 4.0               | T3       | _    | _                    | _            | BCH00188  |
| 11       | 279.4          | 5              | 127.0          | 4000         | 24      | 3.7               | T3       | _    | _                    |              | BCH00189  |
| 111/16   | 281.0          | 4              | 101.6          | 4000         | 30      | 4.6               | T3       | _    |                      | BCH00153     | _         |
| 12       | 304.8          | 2              | 50.8           | 2000         | 27      | 4.2               | C2A      | _    | BCH00104             | _            |           |
| 12       | 304.8          | 3              | 76.2           | 2000         | 18      | 2.8               | C3A      | _    | _                    | _            | BCH00190  |
| 12<br>12 | 304.8          | 6<br>12        | 152.4<br>304.8 | 4000<br>2000 | 18      | 2.8               | T3<br>T3 | _    | BCH00105             | _            | BCH00191  |
| 121/2    | 304.8<br>317.5 | 4              | 304.8<br>101.6 | 1950         | 5<br>13 | 0.7<br>2.0        | C3A      | _    | BCH00105<br>BCH00106 | _            |           |
| 12½      | 317.5          | 4              | 101.6          | 2600         | 17      | 2.6               | T3       |      | BCH00106<br>BCH00107 |              |           |
| 13       | 330.2          | 2              | 50.8           | 2000         | 25      | 3.9               | C5E      | _    | BCH00107<br>BCH00108 | _            | _         |
| 13       | 330.2          | 3              | 76.2           | 4200         | 35      | 5.9<br>5.4        | T3       | _    | BCH00106             | _            | BCH00192  |
| 13       | 330.2          | 6              | 152.4          | 4000         | 17      | 2.6               | T3       | _    | BCH00109             |              | DC1100192 |
| 14½      | 368.3          | 3              | 76.2           | 2300         | 17      | 2.7               | T3       | _    |                      | BCH00154     |           |
| 151/4    | 387.4          | 2              | 50.8           | 3000         | 32      | 5.0               | C2A      | _    | BCH00110             | _            | _         |
| 16       | 406.4          | 2              | 50.8           | 1500         | 15      | 2.4               | C3A      | _    | BCH00111             | _            | _         |
| 16       | 406.4          | 3              | 76.2           | 5000         | 34      | 5.2               | C3A      | _    | BCH00112             | _            | _         |
| 16½      | 419.1          | 2              | 50.8           | 3000         | 30      | 4.6               | C3A      | _    | BCH00113             | _            | _         |
| 16%      | 419.1          | 3              | 76.2           | 5400         | 35      | 5.5               | C3A      | _    | BCH00114             | _            | _         |
| 16%      | 419.1          | 3½             | 88.9           | 1800         | 10      | 1.6               | C3A      | _    |                      | BCH00155     | _         |
| 16%      | 419.1          | 3½             | 88.9           | 2500         | 14      | 2.2               | T3       | _    | BCH00115             | _            | _         |
| 16½      | 419.1          | 4              | 101.6          | 3500         | 17      | 2.7               | C3A      | _    | BCH00116             | _            | _         |
| 16½      | 419.1          | 5              | 127.0          | 4350         | 17      | 2.7               | T3       | _    | BCH00117             | _            | _         |
| 17½      | 444.5          | 1½             | 38.1           | 825          | 10      | 1.6               | C2A      | _    | BCH00118             | _            | _         |
| 191/4    | 489.0          | 2½             | 63.5           | 5000         | 34      | 5.2               | C3A      | _    | BCH00119             | _            | _         |
| 21       | 533.4          | 4½             | 114.3          | 5039         | 17      | 2.7               | C3A      | _    | _                    | BCH00156     | _         |
| 21       | 533.4          | 6              | 152.4          | 5600         | 14      | 2.2               | T3       | _    | _                    | BCH00157     | _         |
| 21½      | 546.1          | $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 88.9           | 3000         | 13      | 2.0               | T3       | _    | _                    | BCH00158     | _         |
| 26       | 660.4          | 5              | 127.0          | 6800         | 17      | 2.6               | C3A      | _    | _                    | BCH00159     | _         |
| 28       | 711.2          | 4½             | 114.3          | 6600         | 17      | 2.6               | T3       | _    | _                    | BCH00160     | _         |
| 28       | 711.2          | 5              | 127.0          | 5750         | 13      | 2.0               | T3       | _    | _                    | BCH00161     | _         |
| 32½      | 825.5          | 3½             | 88.9           | 3000         | 8       | 1.3               | C3A      | _    | _                    | BCH00162     |           |

#### How to Order

#### **Standard Heaters**

Select a Ceramic Insulated Band Heater from pages 1-63 through 1-65. Each heater's Termination Type is indicated.

Type L1 has 12" long leads.

Type W1 has 12" long leads with 10" wire braid.

Type R2A has 12" long leads with 10" galvanized steel armor cable.

#### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes and ratings not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Ceramic Insulated Band Heater to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time is 3 weeks.** 

#### Please Specify the following:

- ☐ Inside Diameter ☐ Termination (see pages 1-58 through 1-60)
- Width
   Lead Cable/Braid Length
- ☐ Wattage ☐ Construction style (see pages 1-56 and 1-57)
- ☐ Voltage ☐ Clamping variation (see page 1-57)

#### **Tubular Nozzle & Barrel**





#### **Design Features**

- \* Contamination-Proof
  - \* Higher Watt Densities
    - \* Temperatures Up to 1000°F (540°C)
      - \* Rugged Durable Construction
        - \* Greater Reliability
          - \* Various Lead Terminations
            - \* Monel® Shroud

## Designed to Perform Under Adverse Conditions

**Tempco Tubular Band Heater** design stands apart from all other similar type band heaters. This band heater is capable of performing under the most adverse conditions. Highly recommended for heating applications where premature nozzle band heater burn-out on plastic injection molding machines is a constant problem due to contamination from plastic overflow or other contaminants. Proven to be very effective for processing Teflon® and high temperature engineering resins, providing long, trouble free service.

**Standard Specifications and Tolerances** of Tubular Band Heaters. If tighter tolerances are required consult Tempco.

#### PERFORMANCE RATINGS

**Maximum Temperature:** 1000°F (540°C) **Maximum Watt Density:** 45 W/in² (7 W/cm²)

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5% Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%

Maximum Volts: 277 Volts

Maximum Watts: Depends on diameter

Maximum Amps: 30 Amps

#### **MECHANICAL**

**Minimum Width:** 1½" (38.1 mm) **Minimum Inside Dia.:** 1½" (38.1 mm)

Standard Gap: %"

**Holes:** Can be accommodated. Consult Tempco with your requirements.

#### **Construction Characteristics**

Incoloy® sheath .315 diameter tubular heating elements are used as heat source. The tubular heater goes through a flattening process, increasing its surface area for maximum heat transfer. The tubular element is then formed to the specified inside diameter to produce a snug slip-on fit.

A low thermal expansion alloy is used to make the strap that houses the tubular heating element. The strap edges are rolled over the element to prevent the strap from separating from the tubular heater. Specially designed mounting brackets are spot welded to the strap, providing the clamping force required to tightly draw the tubular heater against the cylinder.

#### **Advantages and Variations**

The straight section of the tubular heater is fully annealed, remaining ductile for field bending. Normally done to guide the leads away from machine obstructions.

If bending is required—

- A. Secure the tubular band heater to the cylinder in the position required.
- **B.** Draw the strap as tight as possible.
- C. Using a piece of ½" water pipe, insert the leads and tubular element into the pipe up to the point where you need the bend.

Proceed to bend with a generous radius.



DON'T MAKE A SHARP BEND AS YOU WILL CRACK THE HEATING ELEMENT.

### **How To Order**

#### Standard

Select a Tubular Band heater from the table. All Tubular Band Heaters listed are supplied with Type W3 termination, 24" long.

#### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes and ratings not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Tubular Band Heater to meet your requirements.

Standard lead time is 3 weeks.

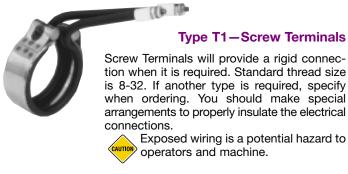
| <b>j</b> : |
|------------|
| J          |

- Inside DiameterVoltage and Wattage
- WidthTermination
- ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length





Wire Braid provides strength and protection to the lead wire insulation, offering sharp bending not possible with armor cable. 20" of wire braid and 24" flexible leads are standard. Options: Longer leads or braid • Male or female plugs attached to leads. For plug selection, see Accessory Section page 15-16.





Armor Cable provides excellent protection against abrasion and contaminants. The cable exits through an adapter that encapsulates both tubular heater ends. The adapter and cable are silver soldered for maximum security and seal protection. 20" of cable and 24" flexible leads are standard.

# Type C1A—Galvanized Armor Cable Type C1B—Stainless Steel Armor Cable Options:

Male or female plugs attached to leads.
 For plug selection, see Accessory Section on page 15-16.



Type C2—Individual Armor Cable

Armor Cable provides excellent protection against abrasion and contaminants. The cable is securely fastened individually to the tubular heater ends, allowing more flexibility for electrical wiring connections. 20" of cable and 24" flexible leads are standard.

# Type C2A—Galvanized Armor Cable Type C2B—Stainless Steel Armor Cable Options:

Male or female plugs attached to leads.
 For plug selection, see Accessory Section on page 15-16.

#### Standard Sizes and Ratings

| in         in         Wattage         Density         120V         240V           1½         1         200         42         TNB01001         —           1½         1½         200         28         TNB01003         —           1½         2         300         31         TNB01005         —           1½         2½         300         25         TNB01007         —           1¾         1         200         36         TNB01009         —           1¾         1½         300         36         TNB01011         TNB01012           1¾         2         400         36         TNB01011         TNB01012           1¾         2½         400         39         TNB01015         TNB01016           2         1         250         26         TNB01019         —           2         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2½         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2½         1½         350         33         TNB01020         —           2½         1         350         38         TNB01021         —  | ID   | Width |         | Watt | Part N    | umber    | 1 |
|---|------|-------|---------|------|-----------|----------|---|
| 1½         1½         200         28         TNB01003         —           1½         2         300         31         TNB01005         —           1½         2½         300         25         TNB01007         —           1¾         1         200         36         TNB01007         —           1¾         1½         200         36         TNB01007         —           1¾         1½         300         36         TNB01011         TNB01012           1¾         2         400         36         TNB01013         TNB01014           1¾         2½         400         29         TNB01015         TNB01016           2         1         250         39         TNB01017         TNB01018           2         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2½         450         28         TNB01022         TNB01023           2¼         1½         350         33         TNB01022         TNB01025           2½         1½         450         25         —         TNB01028         <   | /    |       | Wattage |      |           |          |   |
| 1½         2         300         31         TNB01005         —           1½         2½         300         25         TNB01007         —           1¾         1         200         36         TNB01009         —           1¾         1½         300         36         TNB01011         TNB01012           1¾         2         400         36         TNB01013         TNB01014           1½         2½         400         29         TNB01015         TNB01016           2         1         250         39         TNB01017         TNB01018           2         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2         2½         450         28         TNB01020         —           2½         1½         350         33         TNB01022         TNB01023           2½         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —         TNB01025           2½         1½         350         25         —         TNB01025         TNB01026           2½         1½         450 <t< td=""><td>1½</td><td>1</td><td>200</td><td>42</td><td>TNB01001</td><td>_</td><td></td></t<>              | 1½   | 1     | 200     | 42   | TNB01001  | _        |   |
| 1½         2½         300         25         TNB01007         —           1¾         1         200         36         TNB01019         —           1¾         1½         300         36         TNB01011         TNB01012           1¾         2         400         36         TNB01013         TNB01014           1¾         2½         400         29         TNB01015         TNB01016           2         1         250         39         TNB01017         TNB01018           2         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2         2         350         27         TNB01020         —           2½         450         28         TNB01021         —           2½         1½         350         33         TNB01022         TNB01023           2½         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —           2½         1½         350         24         —         TNB01023           2½         1½         350         25         —         TNB01023           2½         1½         450         25         —         TNB01028 <t< td=""><td>1½</td><td>1½</td><td>200</td><td>28</td><td>TNB01003</td><td>_</td><td></td></t<>                   | 1½   | 1½    | 200     | 28   | TNB01003  | _        |   |
| 1¾         1         200         36         TNB01009         —           1¾         1½         300         36         TNB01011         TNB01012           1¾         2½         400         29         TNB01015         TNB01016           2         1         250         39         TNB01017         TNB01018           2         1½         250         26         TNB01019         —           2         2½         450         28         TNB01020         —           2         2½         450         28         TNB01021         —           2½         1½         250         35         TNB01022         TNB01023           2½         1½         350         33         TNB01022         TNB01023           2½         1½         350         24         —         TNB01025           2½         1½         450         25         —         TNB01026           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         450         28         —         TN   | 1½   | 2     | 300     | 31   | TNB01005  | _        |   |
| 1¾         1½         300         36         TNB01011         TNB01012           1¾         2         400         36         TNB01013         TNB01014           1½         2½         400         29         TNB01015         TNB01016           2         1         250         39         TNB01017         TNB01018           2         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2         2½         450         28         TNB01020         —           2½¼         1         250         35         TNB01021         —           2¼         1         250         35         TNB01022         TNB01023           2¼         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —           2½¼         1½         350         24         —         TNB01025           2½¼         1½         350         24         —         TNB01026           2½½         1½         350         29         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½½         1½         350         29         —         TNB01029           2½½         1½         450         22         —         <   |      | 2½    | 300     | 25   | TNB01007  | _        |   |
| 1¾         2         400         36         TNB01013         TNB01014           1½         2½         400         29         TNB01015         TNB01016           2         1         250         39         TNB01017         TNB01018           2         1½         250         26         TNB010019         —           2         2         350         27         TNB01020         —           2½         450         28         TNB01021         —           2¼         1         250         35         TNB01022         TNB01023           2¼         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —           2¼         1½         350         24         —         TNB01025           2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01026           2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         450         28         —         TNB01033  |      |       | 200     |      | TNB01009  | _        |   |
| 1¾  |      |       |         |      |           |          |   |
| 2         1         250         39         TNB01017         TNB01018           2         1½         250         26         TNB01020         —           2         2½         450         28         TNB01021         —           2½         450         28         TNB01021         —           2¼         1         250         35         TNB01022         TNB01023           2¼         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —           2¼         2         350         24         —         TNB01025           2¼         2½         450         25         —         TNB01026           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         450         28         —         TNB01031           2½         2         450         28         —         TNB01033   |      |       |         |      |           |          |   |
| 2         1½         250         26         TNB01019         —           2         2½         450         28         TNB01020         —           2½         450         28         TNB01021         —           2¼         1½         350         35         TNB01022         TNB01023           2¼         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —         TNB01026           2½         1½         350         24         —         TNB01026         —           2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01028         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —         TNB01029           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —         TNB01029           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —         TNB01029           2½         1½         350         29         —         TNB01031         —           2½         1½         450         28         —         TNB01031         —           2½         2         450         28         —         TNB010   |      |       |         |      |           |          |   |
| 2         2         2½         450         28         TNB01021         —           2¼         1         250         35         TNB01022         TNB01023           2¼         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —           2¼         2½         450         25         —         TNB01026           2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01029           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         350         29         —         TNB01031           2½         2         450         28         —         TNB01031           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾  | 2    |       |         |      |           | TNB01018 |   |
| 2         2½         450         28         TNB01021         —           2¼         1         250         35         TNB01022         TNB01023           2¼         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —           2¼         2½         450         25         —         TNB01026           2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         450         28         —         TNB01031           2½         2         450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1         300         34         TNB01034         TNB01035           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01036  | 2    |       |         |      |           | _        |   |
| 2¼         1         250         35         TNB01022         TNB01023           2¼         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —           2¼         2         350         24         —         TNB01025           2¼         2½         450         25         —         TNB01026           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01030         —         TNB01029           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —         TNB01031           2½         1½         750         62         —         TNB01032         —           2½         2½         450         28         —         TNB01032         —           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033         TNB01033         TNB01033         TNB01035         —           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —         —         TNB01037         —         —         TNB01037         —         —         TNB01033         TNB01033         —         —         TNB01038 <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> | 2    |       |         |      |           | _        |   |
| 2½         1½         350         33         TNB01024         —           2½         2½         450         25         —         TNB01026           2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01029           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         750         62         —         TNB01031           2½         2         450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1         300         34         TNB01034         TNB01035           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         1½         600         27         —         TNB01037           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040   |      |       |         |      |           |          |   |
| 2¼         2         350         24         —         TNB01025           2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01029           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         750         62         —         TNB01031           2½         2         450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         28         —         TNB01033           2¾         1         300         34         TNB01034         TNB01035           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01038           3         1         450         31         —         TNB01038 <td< td=""><td>21/4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>TNB01023</td><td></td></td<>                                     | 21/4 |       |         |      |           | TNB01023 |   |
| 2½         2½         450         25         —         TNB01026           2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01029           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         750         62         —         TNB01031           2½         2½         450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1         300         34         TNB01034         TNB01035           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01037           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         25         —         TNB01042 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>11NB01024</td><td></td><td></td></t<>   |      |       |         |      | 11NB01024 |          |   |
| 2½         1         300         38         TNB01027         TNB01028           2½         1½         350         29         TNB01029         TNB01029           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         750         62         —         TNB01031           2½         2         450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1         300         34         TNB01034         TNB01035           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01037           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         25         —         TNB01042           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01043   |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 2½         1½         350         29         TNB01029           2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         750         62         —         TNB01031           2½         2½         2450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2         450         26         —         TNB01037           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01045           3¼  |      |       |         |      | TNR01027  |          |   |
| 2½         1½         400         33         TNB01030         —           2½         1½         750         62         —         TNB01031           2½         2½         2450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01037           3¾         1½         450         26         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01040           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045  |      |       |         |      | 11001027  |          |   |
| 2½         1½         750         62         —         TNB01031           2½         2         450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1         300         34         TNB01034         TNB01035           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046  |      |       |         |      | TNB01030  |          |   |
| 2½         2         450         28         —         TNB01032           2½         2½         450         22         —         TNB01033           2¾         1         300         34         TNB01034         TNB01035           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2½         600         26         —         TNB01037           3¾         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01042           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047  |      |       |         |      | _         | TNB01031 |   |
| 2¾         1         300         34         TNB01034         TNB01035           2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2         450         26         —         TNB01037           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050   |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 2¾         1½         350         27         TNB01036         —           2¾         2         450         26         —         TNB01037           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           <   | 2½   | 2½    | 450     | 22   | _         | TNB01033 |   |
| 2¾         2         450         26         —         TNB01037           2¾         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052 <t< td=""><td>2¾</td><td></td><td>300</td><td>34</td><td>TNB01034</td><td>TNB01035</td><td></td></t<>                                    | 2¾   |       | 300     | 34   | TNB01034  | TNB01035 |   |
| 23/4         2½         600         27         —         TNB01038           3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01051           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053  | 23/4 | 1½    | 350     | 27   | TNB01036  | _        |   |
| 3         1         300         31         TNB01039         TNB01040           3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         200         38         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01054  |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 3         1½         450         31         —         TNB01041           3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         200         38         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2½         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01054   |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 3         2         600         31         —         TNB01042           3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         200         38         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01054   |      |       |         |      | TNB01039  |          |   |
| 3         2½         600         25         —         TNB01043           3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         900         24         —         TNB01054  |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 3¼         1½         450         29         —         TNB01044           3¼         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         600         21         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2¼         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5¼         2¼         900         24         —         TNB01054   |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 3½         2         600         29         —         TNB01045           3½         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         465         21         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         900         24         —         TNB01054   |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 3¼         1½         300         18         —         TNB01046           3¼         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         600         21         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2¼         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5¼         2¼         900         24         —         TNB01054  | 31/4 |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 3½         3         700         21         —         TNB01047           3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         465         21         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         900         24         —         TNB01054  |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
| 3½         1½         200         38         TNB01048         —           3¾         1½         465         21         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         900         24         —         TNB01054   |      |       |         |      |           |          |   |
| 3¾         1½         465         21         TNB01049         —           5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2¼         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         900         24         —         TNB01054   |      |       |         |      | TNR01048  |          |   |
| 5         1½         600         25         —         TNB01050           5         2         600         19         TNB01051         —           5         2         2000         63         —         TNB01052           5         2½         1150         32         —         TNB01053           5½         2½         900         24         —         TNB01054   |      |       |         |      |           | _        |   |
| 5     2     600     19     TNB01051     —       5     2     2000     63     —     TNB01052       5     2½     1150     32     —     TNB01053       5½     2½     900     24     —     TNB01054  |      |       |         |      |           | TNB01050 |   |
| 5     2     2000     63     —     TNB01052       5     2½     1150     32     —     TNB01053       5½     2½     900     24     —     TNB01054  |      |       |         |      | TNB01051  | _        |   |
| 5 2½ 1150 32 — TNB01053<br>5½ 2½ 900 24 — TNB01054  |      | 2     |         |      | _         | TNB01052 |   |
| 5½ 2½ 900 24 — TNB01054   |      |       |         |      | _         |          |   |
|   |      |       |         |      | _         | TNB01054 |   |
| 1 3/4   3   300   0   —   INBU1033  | 51/4 | 3     | 300     | 6    | _         | TNB01055 |   |
| 5½ 2 600 17 TNB01056 TNB01057   |      | 2     | 600     | 17   | TNB01056  | TNB01057 |   |
| 6 2 600 15 TNB01058 TNB01059  | 6    | 2     | 600     | 15   | TNB01058  | TNB01059 |   |



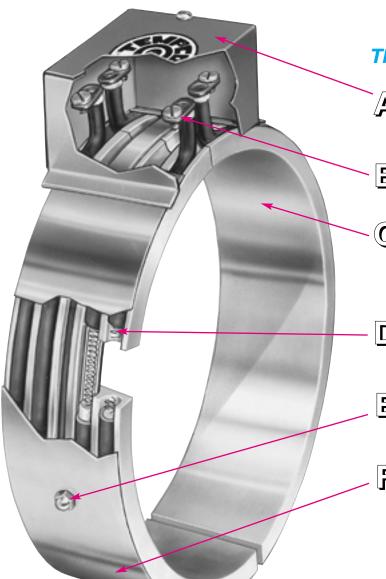
Type C3—Single Armor Cable Out Top

Armor Cable provides excellent protection against abrasion and contaminants. The cable exits through an adapter that encapsulates both tubular heater ends. The adapter and cable are silver soldered for maximum security and seal protection. 20" of cable and 24" flexible leads are standard.

Type C3A—Galvanized Armor Cable
Type C3B—Stainless Steel Armor Cable
Options:

Male or female plugs attached to leads.
 For plug selection, see Accessory Section on page 15-16.





### **VAX** BAND

### The Most Sought After Band Heater

General purpose terminal box offers excellent protection to the exposed terminals. To simplify electrical wiring, the box has two 5/8" knockouts.

Right-angle terminal lugs with 10-32 binding head screws provide ease of electrical wiring.

The channels in the specially designed extruded aluminum track have been precisely sized to accept a .315 diameter tubular heating element, and provide an excellent heat sink for rapid heat transfer and good temperature uniformity.

Ruggedly constructed .315 diameter tubular heating elements are the heat source for Maxiband Heaters, which provide for excellent life and long trouble free service.

Crown nuts are located at 90° from the ends that fasten the clamping strap to the aluminum track, keeping the entire assembly together, providing ease of installation.

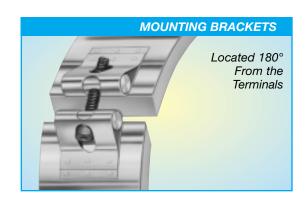
The strap is made from a Low Thermal Expansion Alloy. It hinges at the terminal end to allow for easy installation. Specially designed mounting brackets with  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 socket cap screws, located 180° from the terminal end, provide the clamping force required to tightly draw the heater assembly to the cylinder being heated.

#### Heat and Liquid Cool Maxibands (HLC)

Stainless steel tubing for liquid cooling is placed in the additional channels of the aluminum track next to the tubular heater. The overall low mass construction and high thermal conductivity of the aluminum provides extremely uniform surface temperatures and rapid cooling cycles.

#### Cool Only Maxibands (CLC)

Stainless steel tubing for liquid cooling is placed in the aluminum track.







#### **Design Features**

- \* Quick Installation
- \* Rugged Durable Construction
- \* Contamination Proof
- \* Various Lead Terminations
- \* Exceptionally Long Life
- \* Excellent Heat Transfer
- \* Excellent Temperature Uniformity

# **Designed for Durability and Trouble-Free Service**



Maxibands Available Construction: Heat Only, Heat-Cool and Cool Only

Tempco has been manufacturing Maxiband heaters since 1975. A quality and durable band heater providing more efficient heating and cooling, and longer life compared to other types of band heaters. Due to the rugged construction characteristics of this type of band heater, Maxiband has proven to be extremely valuable and has become the most sought after band heater of its type for plastic injection molding machines, extruders, and blow molding equipment. The initial cost is easily absorbed by the sharp reduction in downtime and labor costs involved in replacing burned-out less efficient band heaters.

#### **Construction Characteristics**

**Maxiband** heaters are manufactured in five standard widths:  $\frac{3}{4}$ ",  $\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $\frac{2}{2}$ ",  $\frac{3}{2}$ ", and  $\frac{4}{2}$ " wide. They are available in a full range of standard diameters, construction variations for heating only, heat and cool, and cooling only, electrical ratings and a complete arrangement of various types of terminations to accommodate your specific application. For standard sizes and ratings, see pages 1-74 through 1-78.

Maxiband HLC heaters, with heat and liquid cooling capabilities, incorporate stainless steel tubing placed in the additional channels of the aluminum track, next to the tubular heater. The overall low mass construction and high thermal conductivity of the aluminum provides extremely uniform surface temperatures and rapid cooling cycles.

The low thermal expansion strap securely fastened to the aluminum track segments provides a built-in hinge, keeping both halves together at all times, making handling and installation easier. Specially designed mounting brackets are welded to the strap, providing the clamping force required to draw the heater assembly evenly and tightly to the cylinder.

The straps are equipped with clamping brackets with  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 socket head cap screws. On Maxibands exceeding 12" in diameter, spring loaded screws are provided to provide the essential clamping force required in large diameter Maxibands to maintain positive contact with the cylinder being heated. On very large diameter Maxibands, the tubular element required becomes excessively long; therefore, two elements per half are used, each tubular element heating a 90° section of a Maxiband heater. In this case, two terminal boxes are required. A typical application for this type of Maxiband construction is heating the die heads of plastic blown film processing machines.

Maxiband heaters are constructed as sets. Each half consists of one tubular heating element and one aluminum track segment. The tubular heaters are always rated at half the total wattage of the set and full rated voltage with the exception of the ¾" wide Maxiband, which consists of one tubular heating element. For better configuration on larger diameter cylinders, Maxibands exceeding 12" in diameter have the aluminum track segments in quadrants.

#### **PERFORMANCE RATINGS**

Maximum Temperature: 650°F (350°C)
Nominal Watt Density: 35 W/in² (5.4 W/cm²)

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Maximum Voltage: 277VAC per half

Maximum Wattage: Depends on diameter and number of ele-

ments used

Maximum Amperage: 30 amps per circuit

Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5% Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%

#### STANDARD GAP

Up to 11"  $ID-\frac{1}{4}$ " gap. As the diameter increases, the gap will also increase accordingly in order to accommodate the thermal expansion of the aluminum track.

#### PHYSICAL SIZE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

#### **Available Heater Widths**

| Maxiband Type | 3/4" | 1½" | <b>2</b> ½" | 3" | 4" |
|---------------|------|-----|-------------|----|----|
| Heating Only  | •    | •   | •           | •  | •  |
| Heat and Cool | N/A  | N/A | •           | •  | •  |
| Cooling Only  | •    | •   | •           | •  | •  |

#### **Cooling Tube Specifications**

| Heater Width           | 3/4"            | 1½"                | <b>2</b> ½" | 3"   | 4"   |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|------|------|--|--|
| Cooling Tube Diameter  | 5/16"           | 5/ <sub>16</sub> " | 3/8"        | 3/8" | 3/8" |  |  |
| Cooling Tube Extension | 4"              | 4"                 | 4"          | 4"   | 4"   |  |  |
| Cooling Tube Material  | Stainless Steel |                    |             |      |      |  |  |

#### Holes

| Heater Width      | 3/411 | 11/2"     | <b>2</b> ½" | 3"    | 4"    |
|-------------------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Maximum Size Hole | N/A   | %"<br>16" | 9/16"       | 9/16" | 9/16" |

Hole is located in center of heater width. For special hole arrangements, supply Tempco with a detailed drawing of your requirements.



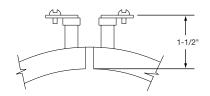


#### Type S-Standard Terminal Lugs

Terminal Lugs with 10-32 binding head screws.



It is considered to be standard on all Maxiband heaters unless otherwise specified.





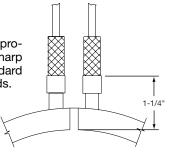
#### Abrasive Resistant Lead Terminations • •

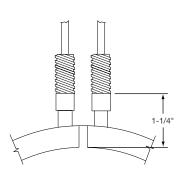


#### Type W3-Wire Braid Leads

Stainless Steel Wire Braid provides strength and protection to the lead wire's insulation and offers sharp bending not possible with armor cable. The standard leads are 20" of wire braid over 24" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.







#### Type R1□-Armor Cable Leads

Armor Cable provides excellent protection against abrasion and contaminants. The cable exits through an adapter that encapsulates both elements' ends on each half. The adapter and cable are attached with silver solder for maximum security and seal protection. The standard leads are 20" of cable over 24" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

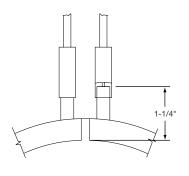
Type R1A-Galvanized Armor Cable

Type R1B-Stainless Steel Armor Cable



### MAXIBAND

electio



#### Type TS—Contamination Seal

Teflon shrinkdown sleeving provides a good moisture and contamination seal. The maximum temperature allowed at the teflon seal sleeve is 500°F (260°C). The standard flexible leads are 24" in length.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



#### • • • • • • • • Terminal Protection

### Type C3□-General Purpose Terminal Boxes

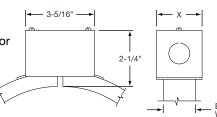
Terminal Boxes provide a simple and economical way to eliminate all live exposed terminals and electrical wiring that can be a potential hazard. The boxes have \( \frac{5}{8} \) knockouts for standard connectors. Heaters can be factory prewired with high temperature lead wire, armor cable or stainless steel wire braid.

Type C3A-Standard Box Only

Type C3B-w/galvanized armor

Type C3C-w/stainless steel armor

Type C3D-w/wire braid



**Band Width** 



| Type P2□-Quick   | <b>Disconnect High</b> |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Temperature Plug |                        |

Quick Disconnect Plug assemblies are highly recommended to provide the simplest and safest way to apply power to band heater installations.

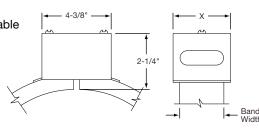
Type **P2A**—Box and Cup Only

Type P2B-w/straight plug

Type P2C-w/str. plug and galvanized cable

Type P2D-w/str. plug and SS cable

Type P2E-w/str. plug and wire braid



**Band Width** 

1½" ......1%"

2½" .......2%

3" ......3%"









#### Type EC-Insulated Shroud

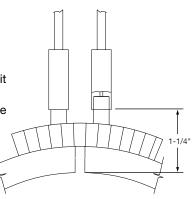
Insulated Shroud provides energy consumption savings.

Available on all Maxiband widths except 3/4".

The shrouds are a separate component part and they fit over the Maxiband heater.

Insulated shrouds to cover entire heat zones are available and are made to customer specifications.

When ordering or for quoting, supply Tempco with a detailed drawing outlining your requirements.

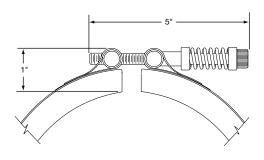




#### Type SL—Spring Loaded Clamping

On Maxiband heaters over 12" in diameter, the aluminum tracks are in segments for better configuration, and the straps are equipped with two or more Spring Loaded Clamping Brackets.

For excessively large diameters, four tubular heaters will be used, each heating a 90° section of the total diameter. When terminal boxes are required, two boxes will be used.







#### Type RC-Reverse Construction

Reverse Maxibands lend themselves for heating cylindrical surfaces from the inside out.

The specially designed internal brackets exert pressure to both heater halves to assure good contact against the inside diameter of the part being heated.

Made strictly to customer specifications.

Consult Tempco with your requirements.





#### **Special Construction Variations**



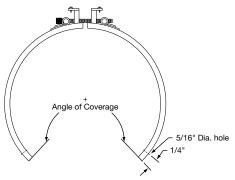
#### Type SC-Square or Rectangular

Square or Rectangular heaters, normally used for heating dies on plastic extruders, are made in a two-piece construction for better clamping and provide good surface contact. Made strictly to customer specifications. When ordering or for quotation purposes, supply a detailed drawing or sample part.

Consult Tempco with your requirements.



# Partial Coverage Partial coverage bar



Partial coverage band heaters are normally required when holes and cutouts will not allow the heater to sufficiently clear the machine obstructions. The preferred method of construction is the 2- Piece Maxiband Heater With Built-In Brackets. The heater is screwed down to the cylinder at the ends and the Built-In Brackets pull the heater tightly against the cylinder being heated. It is available with all types of construction or termination variations. Provide when ordering the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.



### **Additional Maxiband Heater Optional Features**



#### **Electrical Variations**

**Dual Voltage** — Maxiband heaters can be designed using series/parallel circuits for dual voltage applications. Whether the heater is run on the higher or lower voltage, the wattage will be the same. Dual Voltage is available on all Maxiband heater widths except  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

**Ground Terminal or Lead** — For those applications requiring a separate ground terminal or lead attached to the heater. A Ground Terminal or Lead is available on any construction or termination variation.

#### **Lead Variations**

**Electrical Plugs** — Industry standard NEMA twist lock electrical connectors are available. The plugs can be attached to fiberglass leads, armor cable or wire braid. Electrical Plugs can be added to any clamping/construction or termination variation.

**Terminal Lugs** — Various types of crimp terminals can be attached to the heater leads to make wiring into applications quick and easy. High temperature [1200°F (649°C)] ring terminals and nylon or PVC insulated terminals are available. Spade, ring, and right-angle or straight quick disconnect type terminals can be attached to the leads.

**Extra Cooling Tube Length** — The standard cooling tube length is 4". Longer lengths can be provided; please specify when ordering.







an asterisk next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same day shipping when CRDERED BY

### Maxiband Heaters (Heat Only) — 0.75 in (19.1 mm) Width

|      | ID    |         | Watt I            | Density           |             | Part Number |          |
|------|-------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| in   | mm    | Wattage | W/In <sup>2</sup> | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 60 <b>V</b> | 120V        | 240V     |
| 3½   | 88.9  | 310     | 41                | 6.4               | MXH00100    | _           | _        |
| 4    | 101.6 | 325     | 37                | 5.8               | MXH00101    | _           | _        |
| 4½   | 114.3 | 370     | 38                | 5.8               | MXH00102    | _           | _        |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 455     | 37                | 5.8               | _           | MXH00103    | _        |
| 6    | 152.4 | 500     | 37                | 5.8               | _           | MXH00104    | _        |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 600     | 43                | 6.7               | _           | *MXH00105   | _        |
| 7    | 177.8 | 600     | 38                | 5.9               | _           | MXH00107    | _        |
| 8    | 203.2 | 660     | 36                | 5.7               | _           | MXH00108    | _        |
| 10   | 254.0 | 850     | 37                | 5.8               | _           | _           | MXH00109 |
| 10½  | 266.7 | 900     | 38                | 5.8               | _           | _           | MXH00110 |
| 12   | 304.8 | 700     | 25                | 3.9               | _           | _           | MXH00111 |
| 13   | 330.2 | 1000    | 33                | 5.2               | _           | _           | MXH00112 |
| 20   | 508.0 | 1570    | 34                | 5.2               | _           | _           | MXH00113 |
| 22   | 558.8 | 1240    | 24                | 3.8               | _           | _           | MXH00114 |
| 25   | 635.0 | 1450    | 25                | 3.9               | _           | _           | MXH00115 |
| 28   | 711.2 | 1100    | 17                | 2.6               | _           | _           | MXH00116 |
| 28   | 711.2 | 2100    | 32                | 5.0               | _           | _           | MXH00117 |



Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination.

#### Maxiband Heaters (Heat Only) — 1.5 in (38.1 mm) Width

|   |                  | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part N   | Number    |
|---|------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| i | in               | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 120V     | 240V      |
| 3 | 3½               | 88.9  | 300     | 22    | 3.4               | MXH00643 | _         |
| 3 | 3½               | 88.9  | 315     | 23    | 3.6               | MXH01140 | _         |
|   | 3½               | 88.9  | 475     | 35    | 5.5               | MXH01141 | MXH00121  |
| 3 | 3½               | 88.9  | 500     | 37    | 5.7               | MXH01142 | _         |
|   | 3½               | 88.9  | 550     | 41    | 6.3               | MXH01143 | _         |
|   | 3¾               | 95.3  | 600     | 41    | 6.3               | MXH01144 | MXH00124  |
| 3 | 3¾               | 95.3  | 700     | 48    | 7.4               | MXH01145 | _         |
|   | 4                | 101.6 | 550     | 35    | 5.4               | _        | MXH00126  |
|   | 4                | 101.6 | 625     | 39    | 6.1               | _        | MXH00127  |
|   | 4                | 101.6 | 700     | 44    | 6.8               | _        | MXH00128  |
|   | 4                | 101.6 | 750     | 47    | 7.3               | _        | *MXH00129 |
|   | 4                | 101.6 | 875     | 55    | 8.6               | _        | *MXH00130 |
|   | 11/4             | 108.0 | 675     | 40    | 6.1               | _        | MXH00131  |
|   | 11/4             | 108.0 | 780     | 46    | 7.1               | _        | *MXH00132 |
|   | <b>1</b> %       | 111.1 | 675     | 38    | 5.9               | _        | MXH00133  |
|   | 7/ <sub>16</sub> | 112.7 | 725     | 40    | 6.3               | _        | MXH00134  |
|   | 1½               | 114.3 | 500     | 27    | 4.3               | _        | *MXH00136 |
|   | 1½               | 114.3 | 600     | 33    | 5.1               | _        | MXH00137  |
|   | 1½               | 114.3 | 650     | 36    | 5.5               | _        | MXH00138  |
|   | 1½               | 114.3 | 725     | 40    | 6.2               | _        | *MXH00139 |
|   | 1½               | 114.3 | 810     | 44    | 6.9               | _        | *MXH00140 |
|   | 1½               | 114.3 | 850     | 47    | 7.2               | _        | MXH00141  |
| 4 | <b>1</b> ¾       | 120.7 | 650     | 34    | 5.2               | _        | MXH00142  |
|   | 1¾               | 120.7 | 750     | 39    | 6.0               | _        | MXH00143  |
|   | 5                | 127.0 | 580     | 28    | 4.4               | _        | MXH00144  |
|   | 5                | 127.0 | 800     | 39    | 6.0               | _        | *MXH00145 |
|   | 5<br>5           | 127.0 | 925     | 45    | 7.0               | _        | *MXH00146 |
|   | 5                | 127.0 | 1400    | 68    | 10.6              | _        | MXH00147  |

|        | ID    |         |       | Density           | Part Number |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in     | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 5%     | 130.2 | 800     | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00148    |
| 51/4   | 133.4 | 600     | 28    | 4.3               | *MXH00149   |
| 51/4   | 133.4 | 970     | 45    | 6.9               | MXH00150    |
| 51/4   | 133.4 | 975     | 45    | 7.0               | MXH00151    |
| 51/4   | 133.4 | 1000    | 46    | 7.1               | MXH00152    |
| 5½     | 139.7 | 875     | 38    | 5.9               | *MXH00153   |
| 5½     | 139.7 | 950     | 41    | 6.4               | MXH00154    |
| 5½     | 139.7 | 1015    | 44    | 6.9               | *MXH00155   |
| 5¾     | 146.1 | 900     | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00156    |
| 5¾     | 146.1 | 950     | 39    | 6.1               | MXH00157    |
| 6      | 152.4 | 710     | 28    | 4.4               | MXH00159    |
| 6      | 152.4 | 750     | 30    | 4.6               | *MXH00160   |
| 6      | 152.4 | 950     | 38    | 5.8               | MXH00161    |
| 6      | 152.4 | 1100    | 44    | 6.7               | *MXH00162   |
| 61/4   | 158.8 | 1000    | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00163    |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 500     | 18    | 2.8               | MXH00164    |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 750     | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00165    |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 900     | 33    | 5.0               | *MXH00166   |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 950     | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00167    |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 1000    | 36    | 5.6               | *MXH00168   |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 1050    | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00169    |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 1200    | 43    | 6.7               | MXH00170    |
| 611/16 | 169.8 | 1000    | 35    | 5.4               | MXH00171    |
| 6¾     | 171.5 | 1125    | 39    | 6.1               | MXH00172    |
| 7      | 177.8 | 500     | 17    | 2.6               | MXH00173    |
| 7      | 177.8 | 850     | 28    | 4.4               | MXH00174    |
| 7      | 177.8 | 1000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXH00175 /  |





### Maxiband Heaters (Heat Only) — 1.5 in (38.1 mm) Width continued

| 7 177.8 1100 37 5.7 MXH00176 7 177.8 1300 43 6.7 *MXH00177 7¼ 184.2 1175 38 5.8 MXH00178 7½ 190.5 900 28 4.3 MXH00179 7½ 190.5 1200 37 5.8 MXH00180 7% 193.7 1200 36 5.6 MXH00181 8 203.2 550 16 2.5 MXH00182 8 203.2 800 23 3.6 MXH00184 8 203.2 1100 32 4.9 *MXH00184 8 203.2 1200 35 5.4 MXH00185 8 203.2 1200 35 5.4 MXH00187 8 203.2 1300 37 5.8 MXH00187 8 203.2 1475 43 6.6 MXH00187 8½ 215.9 1175 32 4.9 MXH00189 8½ 215.9 1375 37 5.8 *MXH00190 8½ 215.9 1375 37 5.8 MXH00190 8½ 215.9 1500 40 6.3 MXH00191 8½ 222.3 1000 26 4.1 MXH00193 8¾ 222.3 1400 37 5.7 MXH00190 9 228.6 1390 35 5.5 MXH00195 9 228.6 1390 35 5.5 MXH00197 9 228.6 1475 37 5.8 *MXH00199 9 228.6 1550 39 6.1 MXH00199 9 228.6 1675 43 6.6 *MXH00199 9 228.6 1550 39 6.1 MXH00199 9 228.6 1550 39 6.1 MXH00200 9¼ 235.0 1500 37 5.7 *MXH00200 9½ 241.3 1300 31 4.8 MXH00203 9½ 241.3 1550 37 5.8 MXH00205 9½ 241.3 1550 37 5.8 MXH00206 9½ 241.3 1550 37 5.8 MXH00205 |   |
|--|---|
| 7½         184.2         1175         38         5.8         MXH00178           7½         190.5         900         28         4.3         MXH00179           7½         190.5         1200         37         5.8         MXH00180           7½         193.7         1200         36         5.6         MXH00181           7½         196.9         1250         37         5.8         MXH00183           8         203.2         550         16         2.5         MXH00183           8         203.2         800         23         3.6         MXH00184           8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00184           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1400         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1400         38<  |   |
| 7¼         184.2         1175         38         5.8         MXH00178           7½         190.5         900         28         4.3         MXH00179           7½         190.5         1200         37         5.8         MXH00180           7½         196.9         1250         37         5.8         MXH00181           7¾         196.9         1250         37         5.8         MXH00183           8         203.2         550         16         2.5         MXH00184           8         203.2         800         23         3.6         MXH00184           8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00184           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00188           8         203.2         1400         32         4.9         *MXH00188           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1400         38  |   |
| 7½         190.5         900         28         4.3         MXH00179           7½         190.5         1200         37         5.8         MXH00180           7%         193.7         1200         36         5.6         MXH00181           7¾         196.9         1250         37         5.8         MXH00182           8         203.2         550         16         2.5         MXH00183           8         203.2         800         23         3.6         MXH00184           8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00185           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00186           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1400         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00192           8½         215.9         1500         40<  |   |
| 7½         190.5         1200         37         5.8         MXH00180           7%         193.7         1200         36         5.6         MXH00181           7%         196.9         1250         37         5.8         MXH00182           8         203.2         550         16         2.5         MXH00183           8         203.2         800         23         3.6         MXH00183           8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00185           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00187           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00190           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         215.9         1500         4  |   |
| 7%         193.7         1200         36         5.6         MXH00181           7%         196.9         1250         37         5.8         MXH00182           8         203.2         550         16         2.5         MXH00183           8         203.2         800         23         3.6         MXH00184           8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00185           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00188           8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00187           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00191           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1000         26  |   |
| 7%         196.9         1250         37         5.8         MXH00182           8         203.2         550         16         2.5         MXH00183           8         203.2         800         23         3.6         MXH00184           8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00185           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1175         43         6.6         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00191           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         228.6         1390         3  |   |
| 8         203.2         550         16         2.5         MXH00183           8         203.2         800         23         3.6         MXH00184           8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00185           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00187           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00191           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         2215.9         1500         37         5.7         MXH00194           8½         222.3         1000   |   |
| 8         203.2         800         23         3.6         MXH00184           8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00185           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00187           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00192           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         2215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         2215.9         1500         37         5.7         MXH00194           8½         222.3         1400         <  |   |
| 8         203.2         1100         32         4.9         *MXH00185           8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00187           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00192           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         2215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00199           9         228.6         1475 <t< td=""><td></td></t<>  |   |
| 8         203.2         1200         35         5.4         MXH00186           8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00187           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00199           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00194           8½         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00196           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00199           9         228.6         1550 <t< td=""><td></td></t<>  |   |
| 8         203.2         1300         37         5.8         MXH00187           8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00193           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00194           8½         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00193           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00196           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00197           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450   |   |
| 8         203.2         1475         43         6.6         MXH00188           8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00192           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00194           8½         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00196           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00197           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00198           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1500         <  |   |
| 8½         215.9         1175         32         4.9         MXH00189           8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00192           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00193           8½         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00195           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00197           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00198           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9½         241.3         1300   | - |
| 8½         215.9         1200         32         5.0         MXH00190           8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00192           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8¾         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00194           8¾         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00195           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00197           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00198           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00200           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1355   |   |
| 8½         215.9         1375         37         5.8         *MXH00191           8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00192           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8¾         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00194           8¾         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00196           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00197           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00198           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1350         37         5.8         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550   |   |
| 8½         215.9         1400         38         5.9         MXH00192           8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8¾         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00194           8¾         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00196           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00197           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00198           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9½         241.3         1300         37         5.7         *MXH00202           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1765   |   |
| 8½         215.9         1500         40         6.3         MXH00193           8¾         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00194           8¾         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00196           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00199           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00198           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9¼         235.0         1500         37         5.7         *MXH00203           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765   | - |
| 8¾         222.3         1000         26         4.1         MXH00194           8½         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00196           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00197           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00199           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9¼         235.0         1500         37         5.7         *MXH00202           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9½         247.7         1810   |   |
| 8¾         222.3         1400         37         5.7         MXH00195           9         228.6         1100         28         4.3         *MXH00196           9         228.6         1390         35         5.5         MXH00197           9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00199           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9¼         235.0         1500         37         5.7         *MXH00202           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9½         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150   |   |
| 9 228.6 1100 28 4.3 *MXH00196<br>9 228.6 1390 35 5.5 MXH00197<br>9 228.6 1475 37 5.8 *MXH00198<br>9 228.6 1550 39 6.1 MXH00199<br>9 228.6 1675 43 6.6 *MXH00200<br>9¼ 235.0 1450 36 5.5 MXH00201<br>9¼ 235.0 1500 37 5.7 *MXH00202<br>9½ 241.3 1300 31 4.8 MXH00203<br>9½ 241.3 1325 32 4.9 MXH00203<br>9½ 241.3 1550 37 5.8 MXH00205<br>9½ 241.3 1765 42 6.5 MXH00205<br>9½ 241.3 1765 42 6.5 MXH00206<br>9¾ 247.7 1810 42 6.5 MXH00207<br>10 254.0 1150 26 4.0 MXH00208<br>10 254.0 1350 31 4.7 *MXH00208  |   |
| 9 228.6 1390 35 5.5 MXH00197 9 228.6 1475 37 5.8 *MXH00198 9 228.6 1550 39 6.1 MXH00199 9 228.6 1675 43 6.6 *MXH00200 9¼ 235.0 1450 36 5.5 MXH00201 9½ 241.3 1300 37 5.7 *MXH00202 9½ 241.3 1325 32 4.9 MXH00203 9½ 241.3 1550 37 5.8 MXH00203 9½ 241.3 1550 37 5.8 MXH00205 9½ 241.3 1765 42 6.5 MXH00205 9¾ 247.7 1810 42 6.5 MXH00207 10 254.0 1150 26 4.0 MXH00208 10 254.0 1350 31 4.7 *MXH00209  |   |
| 9         228.6         1475         37         5.8         *MXH00198           9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9½         241.3         1300         37         5.7         *MXH00202           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9½         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209   |   |
| 9         228.6         1550         39         6.1         MXH00199           9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9½         235.0         1500         37         5.7         *MXH00202           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9¾         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209   |   |
| 9         228.6         1675         43         6.6         *MXH00200           9½         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9½         235.0         1500         37         5.7         *MXH00202           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9¾         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209  |   |
| 9¼         235.0         1450         36         5.5         MXH00201           9¼         235.0         1500         37         5.7         *MXH00202           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9¾         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209  |   |
| 9½         235.0         1500         37         5.7         *MXH00202           9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9¾         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209  |   |
| 9½         241.3         1300         31         4.8         MXH00203           9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9¾         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209   |   |
| 9½         241.3         1325         32         4.9         MXH00204           9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9¾         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209   |   |
| 9½         241.3         1550         37         5.8         MXH00205           9½         241.3         1765         42         6.5         MXH00206           9¾         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209   |   |
| 9½     241.3     1765     42     6.5     MXH00206       9¾     247.7     1810     42     6.5     MXH00207       10     254.0     1150     26     4.0     MXH00208       10     254.0     1350     31     4.7     *MXH00209   |   |
| 9¾         247.7         1810         42         6.5         MXH00207           10         254.0         1150         26         4.0         MXH00208           10         254.0         1350         31         4.7         *MXH00209   |   |
| 10 254.0 1150 26 4.0 MXH00208<br>10 254.0 1350 31 4.7 *MXH00209  |   |
| 10 254.0 1350 31 4.7 <b>*</b> MXH00209   |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| 10 254.0 1625 37 5.7 MXH00210  |   |
| 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 260.4 1425 31 4.9 MXH00211  |   |
| 10½ 266.7 1450 31 4.8 MXH00212   |   |
| 10½ 266.7 1700 37 5.7 MXH00213   |   |
| 11 279.4 1000 20 3.2 MXH00214  |   |
| 11 279.4 1300 27 4.1 <b>*</b> MXH00215   |   |
| 11 279.4 1500 31 4.8 MXH00216  |   |
| 11 279.4 1775 36 5.6 MXH00217  |   |
| 11 279.4 2000 41 6.3 MXH00218  |   |
| 11½ 285.8 1825 36 5.7 MXH00219   |   |
| 11½ 285.8   2075   41 6.4   MXH00220   |   |
| 11½ 292.1 1875 37 5.7 MXH00221   |   |
| 11% 295.3 1875 36 5.6 MXH00222   | ı |
| 11¾ 298.5 1000 19 3.0 MXH00223   |   |
| 12 304.8 840 16 2.4 MXH00224   |   |
| 12 304.8 1250 23 3.6 MXH00225  |   |
| 12 304.8 1400 26 4.1 MXH00226  |   |
| 12 304.8 1950 36 5.6 <b>*</b> MXH00227   |   |

|                                  | ID     |         | Watt              | Density           | Part Number |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| in                               | mm     | Wattage | W/in <sup>2</sup> | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 12                               | 304.8  | 2000    | 37                | 5.8               | MXH00228    |
| 12                               | 304.8  | 2500    | 47                | 7.2               | MXH00229    |
| 121/2                            | 317.5  | 2100    | 38                | 5.8               | MXH00229    |
|                                  |        |         |                   |                   |             |
| 12¾                              | 323.9  | 2100    | 37                | 5.7               | MXH00231    |
| 13                               | 330.2  | 1400    | 24                | 3.7               | MXH00232    |
| 13                               | 330.2  | 1500    | 26                | 4.0               | *MXH00233   |
| 13                               | 330.2  | 1525    | 26                | 4.1               | MXH00234    |
| 13                               | 330.2  | 1800    | 31                | 4.8               | MXH00235    |
| 13                               | 330.2  | 2150    | 37                | 5.7               | *MXH00236   |
| 13¾                              | 349.3  | 2265    | 37                | 5.7               | MXH00237    |
| 13 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 354.0  | 2125    | 34                | 5.3               | *MXH00238   |
| 14                               | 355.6  | 1200    | 19                | 3.0               | MXH00239    |
| -                                |        |         | _                 |                   |             |
| 14                               | 355.6  | 1600    | 25                | 3.9               | *MXH00240   |
| 14                               | 355.6  | 2275    | 36                | 5.6               | MXH00241    |
| 14                               | 355.6  | 2500    | 40                | 6.2               | MXH00242    |
| 14                               | 355.6  | 2600    | 41                | 6.4               | MXH00243    |
| 14½                              | 368.3  | 3100    | 47                | 7.4               | MXH00244    |
| 15                               | 381.0  | 1000    | 15                | 2.3               | *MXH00245   |
| 15                               | 381.0  | 1450    | 21                | 3.3               | MXH00246    |
| 15                               | 381.0  | 1600    | 24                | 3.7               | MXH00247    |
| 15                               | 381.0  | 2100    | 31                | 4.8               | MXH00247    |
|                                  |        |         | 1                 |                   |             |
| 15                               | 381.0  | 2500    | 37                | 5.7               | MXH00249    |
| 15                               | 381.0  | 2750    | 41                | 6.3               | MXH00250    |
| 15                               | 381.0  | 2800    | 41                | 6.4               | *MXH00251   |
| 15½                              | 393.7  | 2200    | 31                | 4.9               | MXH00252    |
| 15½                              | 393.7  | 3000    | 43                | 6.6               | MXH00253    |
| 15¾                              | 400.1  | 2500    | 35                | 5.4               | *MXH00254   |
| 15¾                              | 400.1  | 2600    | 37                | 5.7               | MXH00255    |
| 16                               | 406.4  | 2200    | 30                | 4.7               | MXH00256    |
| 16                               | 406.4  | 4000    | 55                | 8.6               | MXH00257    |
| 16½                              | 419.1  | 2700    | 36                | 5.6               | *MXH00258   |
| 17                               | 431.8  | 2400    | 31                | 4.8               | MXH00259    |
| -                                |        |         |                   |                   |             |
| 18                               | 457.2  | 2960    | 36                | 5.6               | MXH00260    |
| 19                               | 482.6  | 2200    | 25                | 3.9               | *MXH00261   |
| 20                               | 508.0  | 2350    | 26                | 4.0               | *MXH00262   |
| 20                               | 508.0  | 4000    | 44                | 6.8               | MXH00263    |
| 21                               | 533.4  | 2450    | 26                | 4.0               | MXH00264    |
| 211/4                            | 539.8  | 3500    | 36                | 5.6               | MXH00265    |
| 21½                              | 546.1  | 3500    | 36                | 5.5               | MXH00266    |
| 22                               | 558.8  | 2500    | 25                | 3.8               | MXH00267    |
| 22½                              | 571.5  | 3600    | 35                | 5.4               | *MXH00268   |
| 23%                              | 593.7  | 3850    | 36                | 5.6               | MXH00269    |
| 24                               | 609.6  | 3500    | 32                | 4.9               | MXH00209    |
| 24%                              |        |         | 1                 | 4.9<br>4.1        |             |
|                                  | 622.3  | 3000    | 27                |                   | *MXH00271   |
| 26                               | 660.4  | 3000    | 25                | 3.9               | MXH00272    |
| 28                               | 711.2  | 3300    | 26                | 4.0               | MXH00273    |
| 28                               | 711.2  | 4220    | 33                | 5.1               | MXH00274    |
| 30                               | 762.0  | 3500    | 25                | 3.9               | *MXH00275   |
| 31                               | 787.4  | 2900    | 20                | 3.1               | MXH00276    |
| 33                               | 838.2  | 3600    | 24                | 3.7               | MXH00277    |
| 34                               | 863.6  | 4800    | 31                | 4.7               | MXH00278    |
| 35                               | 889.0  | 4500    | 28                | 4.3               | MXH00279    |
| 36                               | 914.4  | 4200    | 25                | 3.9               | MXH00280    |
| 37                               | 939.8  | 5000    | 29                | 4.5               | MXH00281    |
| 39                               | 990.6  | 4400    | 24                | 3.8               | MXH00281    |
|                                  |        |         |                   |                   |             |
| 45                               | 1143.0 | 9000    | 43                | 6.7               | MXH00283 /  |



an asterisk next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same day shipping when





Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination.





an asterisk next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same day shipping when



### Maxiband Heaters (Heat Only) — 2.5 in (63.5 mm) Width

|    | ID   |         | Watt I | Density           | Part Number |
|----|------|---------|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| in | mm   | Wattage | W/in²  | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 120V        |
| 3½ | 88.9 | 350     | 16     | 2.4               | *MXH00286   |
| 3½ | 88.9 | 650     | 29     | 4.5               | MXH00287    |
| 3½ | 88.9 | 775     | 34     | 5.3               | MXH00288 /  |



Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination.

| /          | ID    |         | Watt I            | Density           | Part Number          |
|------------|-------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| ( in       | mm    | Wattage | W/in <sup>2</sup> | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V                 |
| 3½         | 88.9  | 975     | 43                | 6.7               | MXH00289             |
| 31/2       | 88.9  | 1300    | 58                | 9.0               | MXH00290             |
| 33/4       | 95.3  | 975     | 40                | 6.2               | MXH00290             |
| 4          | 101.6 | 900     | 34                | 5.3               | *MXH00291            |
| 4          | 101.6 | 1050    | 40                | 6.2               | MXH00292             |
| 41/4       | 101.0 | 1125    | 40                | 6.2<br>6.1        | MXH00293             |
| 41/4       | 114.3 | 1025    | 34                | 5.2               | MXH00294<br>MXH00295 |
| 41/2       | 114.3 | 1200    | 40                | 5.2<br>6.1        | *MXH00295            |
| 4½         | 114.3 | 1500    | 40                | 7.7               | MXH00296             |
| _          | 114.3 | 1150    | 34                | 7.7<br>5.2        | MXH00297             |
| 5          | -     |         |                   |                   |                      |
| 5<br>5     | 127.0 | 1325    | 39<br>44          | 6.0               | MXH00299             |
| 51/4       | 127.0 | 1500    |                   | 6.8               | MXH00300             |
|            | 133.4 | 1200    | 33                | 5.1               | MXH00301             |
| 51/4       | 133.4 | 1400    | 39                | 6.0               | MXH00302             |
| 5½         | 139.7 | 1250    | 33                | 5.1               | MXH00303             |
| 5½         | 139.7 | 1475    | 39                | 6.0               | MXH00304             |
| 5½         | 139.7 | 2000    | 52                | 8.1               | MXH00305             |
| 5%6        | 141.3 | 1100    | 28                | 4.4               | MXH00306             |
| 6          | 152.4 | 800     | 19                | 2.9               | *MXH00307            |
| 6          | 152.4 | 1150    | 27                | 4.2               | *MXH00308            |
| 6          | 152.4 | 1375    | 33                | 5.1               | MXH00309             |
| 6          | 152.4 | 1600    | 38                | 5.9               | MXH00310             |
| 6½         | 165.1 | 1750    | 38                | 5.9               | MXH00311             |
| 6½         | 165.1 | 1800    | 39                | 6.1               | MXH00312             |
| 63/4       | 171.5 | 1300    | 27                | 4.2               | *MXH00313            |
| 6%         | 174.6 | 1300    | 27                | 4.1               | *MXH00314            |
| 7          | 177.8 | 1870    | 37                | 5.8               | MXH00315             |
| 7          | 177.8 | 1974    | 39                | 6.1               | MXH00316             |
| 71/4       | 184.2 | 2500    | 48                | 7.5               | MXH00317             |
| 7½         | 190.5 | 1140    | 21                | 3.3               | *MXH00318            |
| 7½         | 190.5 | 1725    | 32                | 5.0               | MXH00319             |
| 7½         | 190.5 | 2025    | 38                | 5.8               | MXH00320             |
| <b>7</b> % | 193.7 | 1875    | 34                | 5.3               | MXH00321             |
| 7%         | 200.0 | 1500    | 26                | 4.1               | *MXH00322            |
| 8          | 203.2 | 1850    | 32                | 5.0               | *MXH00323            |
| 8          | 203.2 | 2150    | 37                | 5.8               | MXH00324             |
| 81/4       | 209.6 | 1300    | 22                | 3.4               | MXH00325             |
| 81/4       | 209.6 | 1900    | 32                | 4.9               | MXH00326             |
| 8½         | 215.9 | 1975    | 32                | 5.0               | MXH00327             |
| 8½         | 215.9 | 2300    | 37                | 5.8               | *MXH00328            |
| 8¾         | 222.3 | 2000    | 31                | 4.9               | MXH00329             |
| 8¾         | 222.3 | 2025    | 32                | 4.9               | MXH00330             |
| 9          | 228.6 | 2425    | 37                | 5.7               | *MXH00331            |
| 91/4       | 235.0 | 2150    | 32                | 4.9               | MXH00332 /           |

|                                 | D     |         | Watt I | Density           | Part Number  |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------|--------|-------------------|--------------|
| in                              | mm    | Wattage | W/in²  | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240 <b>V</b> |
| 97/16                           | 239.7 | 2200    | 32     | 4.9               | *MXH00333    |
| 9½                              | 241.3 | 2100    | 30     | 4.7               | MXH00334     |
| 9½                              | 241.3 | 2375    | 34     | 5.3               | MXH00335     |
| 9½                              | 241.3 | 2575    | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00336     |
| 9¾                              | 247.7 | 2250    | 31     | 4.9               | MXH00337     |
| 9¾                              | 247.7 | 2625    | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00338     |
| 9%                              | 250.8 | 1500    | 21     | 3.2               | *MXH00339    |
| 10                              | 254.0 | 1350    | 18     | 2.8               | MXH00340     |
| 10                              | 254.0 | 2325    | 32     | 4.9               | MXH00341     |
| 10                              | 254.0 | 2700    | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00342     |
| 101/4                           | 260.4 | 2375    | 31     | 4.9               | *MXH00343    |
| 10½                             | 266.7 | 2850    | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00344     |
| 11                              | 279.4 | 2125    | 26     | 4.0               | *MXH00345    |
| 11                              | 279.4 | 2550    | 31     | 4.9               | MXH00346     |
| 11                              | 279.4 | 2975    | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00347     |
| 111/16                          | 290.5 | 3050    | 36     | 5.6               | *MXH00348    |
| 11½                             | 292.1 | 3050    | 36     | 5.5               | MXH00349     |
| 12                              | 304.8 | 1875    | 21     | 3.3               | MXH00350     |
| 12                              | 304.8 | 2250    | 25     | 3.9               | MXH00351     |
| 12                              | 304.8 | 2800    | 31     | 4.9               | *MXH00352    |
| 12                              | 304.8 | 3250    | 36     | 5.6               | MXH00353     |
| $12\frac{3}{16}$                | 309.5 | 3370    | 37     | 5.8               | *MXH00354    |
| 12½                             | 317.5 | 1450    | 16     | 2.4               | *MXH00355    |
| 12½                             | 317.5 | 3000    | 32     | 5.0               | MXH00356     |
| 12½                             | 317.5 | 3425    | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00357     |
| 12 %                            | 319.1 | 1600    | 17     | 2.6               | *MXH00358    |
| 12%                             | 320.7 | 2375    | 25     | 3.9               | *MXH00359    |
| 12%                             | 320.7 | 3000    | 32     | 4.9               | *MXH00360    |
| 13                              | 330.2 | 3200    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00361     |
| 13                              | 330.2 | 3575    | 37     | 5.7               | *MXH00362    |
| 13                              | 330.2 | 4300    | 44     | 6.9               | MXH00363     |
| 13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 334.9 | 3275    | 33     | 5.1               | *MXH00364    |
| 13½                             | 342.9 | 3710    | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00365     |
| 13¾                             | 349.3 | 3775    | 37     | 5.7               | *MXH00366    |
| 14                              | 355.6 | 1500    | 14     | 2.2               | MXH00367     |
| 14                              | 355.6 | 1900    | 18     | 2.8               | MXH00368     |
| 14                              | 355.6 | 2200    | 21     | 3.2               | MXH00369     |
| 14                              | 355.6 | 3000    | 29     | 4.4               | *MXH00370    |
| 14                              | 355.6 | 3500    | 33     | 5.2               | MXH00371     |
| 14                              | 355.6 | 3850    | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00372 /   |





#### Maxiband Heaters (Heat Only) — 2.5 in (63.5 mm) Width continued

| ID                               |       | Watt Density |       |                   | Part Number |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in                               | mm    | Wattage      | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 14                               | 355.6 | 5000         | 48    | 7.4               | MXH00373    |
| 14 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 379.4 | 2725         | 24    | 3.8               | *MXH00374   |
| 14 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 379.4 | 3725         | 33    | 5.1               | *MXH00375   |
| 15                               | 381.0 | 3540         | 31    | 4.9               | *MXH00376   |
| 15                               | 381.0 | 4800         | 43    | 6.6               | MXH00377    |
| 15¾6                             | 385.7 | 2300         | 20    | 3.1               | *MXH00378   |
| 1515/16                          | 404.8 | 3125         | 26    | 4.0               | *MXH00379   |
| 16                               | 406.4 | 4000         | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00380 /  |

|    | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number  |
|----|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|--------------|
| in | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240 <b>V</b> |
| 16 | 406.4 | 5000    | 41    | 6.4               | MXH00381     |
| 18 | 457.2 | 4250    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00382     |
| 18 | 457.2 | 4600    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00383     |
| 18 | 457.2 | 5200    | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00384     |
| 19 | 482.6 | 5200    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00385     |
| 20 | 508.0 | 5000    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00386     |
| 20 | 508.0 | 5500    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00387     |
| 21 | 533.4 | 4950    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00388     |
| 21 | 533.4 | 7000    | 44    | 6.8               | MXH00389     |
| 36 | 914.4 | 7000    | 25    | 3.9               | *MXH00390    |



Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination.

#### Maxiband Heaters (Heat Only) — 3 in (76.2 mm) Width

|       | ın    |         | \A/- 11 | D 'I                         | D. J. N     |
|-------|-------|---------|---------|------------------------------|-------------|
|       | ID    | Wattags |         | Density<br>W/cm <sup>2</sup> | Part Number |
| in    | mm    | Wattage | W/in²   |                              | 240V        |
| 3½    | 88.9  | 500     | 19      | 2.9                          | MXH00391    |
| 3½    | 88.9  | 600     | 22      | 3.4                          | MXH00392    |
| 4½    | 114.3 | 1500    | 41      | 6.4                          | MXH00393    |
| 5     | 127.0 | 1390    | 34      | 5.2                          | MXH00394    |
| 5     | 127.0 | 1800    | 44      | 6.8                          | MXH00395    |
| 51/4  | 133.4 | 1475    | 34      | 5.3                          | MXH00396    |
| 5½    | 139.7 | 1560    | 34      | 5.3                          | MXH00397    |
| 5¾    | 146.1 | 1625    | 34      | 5.2                          | MXH00398    |
| 6     | 152.4 | 1100    | 22      | 3.4                          | MXH00399    |
| 6     | 152.4 | 1500    | 30      | 4.6                          | *MXH00400   |
| 6     | 152.4 | 1720    | 34      | 5.3                          | MXH00401    |
| 6¼    | 158.8 | 1770    | 33      | 5.2                          | MXH00402    |
| 6½    | 165.1 | 1820    | 33      | 5.1                          | MXH00403    |
| 6¾    | 171.5 | 1900    | 33      | 5.1                          | MXH00404    |
| 7     | 177.8 | 1200    | 20      | 3.1                          | MXH00405    |
| 7     | 177.8 | 2000    | 33      | 5.2                          | MXH00406    |
| 71/4  | 184.2 | 2050    | 33      | 5.1                          | MXH00407    |
| 7½    | 190.5 | 2120    | 33      | 5.1                          | MXH00408    |
| 7¾    | 196.9 | 2200    | 33      | 5.1                          | MXH00409    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 2270    | 33      | 5.1                          | MXH00410    |
| 81/4  | 209.6 | 1800    | 25      | 3.9                          | *MXH00411   |
| 81/4  | 209.6 | 2325    | 32      | 5.0                          | MXH00412    |
| 8½    | 215.9 | 2410    | 33      | 5.0                          | *MXH00413   |
| 8¾    | 222.3 | 2475    | 32      | 5.0                          | MXH00414    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 1800    | 23      | 3.5                          | MXH00415    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 2200    | 28      | 4.3                          | *MXH00416   |
| 9     | 228.6 | 2300    | 29      | 4.5                          | MXH00417    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 2600    | 33      | 5.1                          | MXH00418    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 2700    | 34      | 5.3                          | *MXH00419   |
| 91/4  | 235.0 | 2600    | 32      | 5.0                          | MXH00420    |
| 9½    | 241.3 | 2675    | 32      | 5.0                          | MXH00421    |
| 93/4  | 247.7 | 2750    | 32      | 5.0                          | MXH00422    |
| 10    | 254.0 | 2000    | 23      | 3.5                          | *MXH00423   |
| 10    | 254.0 | 2820    | 32      | 5.0                          | *MXH00424   |
| 101/4 | 260.4 | 2900    | 32      | 5.0                          | MXH00425    |
| 10%   | 266.7 | 2975    | 32      | 5.0                          | MXH00426 /  |

|       | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in    | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 10¾   | 273.1 | 3025    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00427    |
| 11    | 279.4 | 2000    | 20    | 3.2               | *MXH00428   |
| 11    | 279.4 | 3100    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00429    |
| 111/4 | 285.8 | 2500    | 25    | 3.9               | *MXH00430   |
| 111/4 | 285.8 | 3175    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00431    |
| 11½   | 292.1 | 2000    | 20    | 3.0               | MXH00432    |
| 11½   | 292.1 | 2710    | 26    | 4.1               | *MXH00433   |
| 11½   | 292.1 | 3250    | 32    | 4.9               | *MXH00434   |
| 11¾   | 298.5 | 3325    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00435    |
| 12    | 304.8 | 2000    | 19    | 2.9               | *MXH00436   |
| 12    | 304.8 | 2830    | 26    | 4.1               | *MXH00437   |
| 12    | 304.8 | 3400    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00438    |
| 121/4 | 311.2 | 3475    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00439    |
| 12½   | 317.5 | 2400    | 21    | 3.3               | *MXH00440   |
| 12½   | 317.5 | 3000    | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00441    |
| 12½   | 317.5 | 3525    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00442    |
| 12¾   | 323.9 | 3600    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00443    |
| 13    | 330.2 | 3670    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00444    |
| 131/4 | 336.6 | 3750    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00445    |
| 13½   | 342.9 | 3280    | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00446    |
| 13½   | 342.9 | 3800    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00447    |
| 13¾   | 349.3 | 3870    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00448    |
| 14    | 355.6 | 3760    | 30    | 4.6               | *MXH00449   |
| 14    | 355.6 | 3950    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00450    |
| 15    | 381.0 | 3535    | 26    | 4.0               | *MXH00451   |
| 15½   | 393.7 | 4000    | 29    | 4.4               | MXH00452    |
| 19    | 482.6 | 5400    | 31    | 4.8               | *MXH00453   |
| 19½   | 495.3 | 5500    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00454    |
| 22    | 558.8 | 8000    | 40    | 6.2               | MXH00455    |
| 26    | 660.4 | 8000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXH00456    |
| 29    | 736.6 | 9000    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00457    |
| 30    | 762.0 | 7500    | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00458    |
| 30    | 762.0 | 9500    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00459 /  |



Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination.



an asterisk next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same day shipping when





#### MaxiBand Heaters (Heat Only) — 4 in (101.6 mm) Width

|      | ID    |         | Watt I | Density           | Part Number |
|------|-------|---------|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| in   | mm    | Wattage | W/in²  | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 5    | 127.0 | 1870    | 34     | 5.3               | MXH00460    |
| 51/4 | 133.4 | 1970    | 34     | 5.3               | MXH00461    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1025    | 17     | 2.6               | MXH00462    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1800    | 29     | 4.6               | MXH00463    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 2075    | 34     | 5.3               | MXH00464    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 2500    | 41     | 6.3               | MXH00465    |
| 5¾   | 146.1 | 2175    | 34     | 5.2               | MXH00466    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 2285    | 34     | 5.3               | MXH00467    |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 2370    | 34     | 5.2               | MXH00468    |
| 6½   | 165.1 | 2475    | 34     | 5.2               | MXH00469    |
| 6¾   | 171.5 | 2575    | 34     | 5.2               | MXH00470    |
| 7    | 177.8 | 2675    | 33     | 5.2               | MXH00471    |
| 71/4 | 184.2 | 2750    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00472    |
| 7½   | 190.5 | 2845    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00473 /  |

|       | ID    |         | Watt I | Density           | Part Number |
|-------|-------|---------|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| in    | mm    | Wattage | W/in²  | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 7¾    | 196.9 | 2950    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00474    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 2250    | 24     | 3.8               | MXH00475    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 3050    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00476    |
| 81/4  | 209.6 | 3050    | 32     | 4.9               | MXH00477    |
| 8½    | 215.9 | 3545    | 36     | 5.6               | MXH00478    |
| 8¾    | 222.3 | 3350    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00479    |
| 91/4  | 235.0 | 3545    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00480    |
| 11¾   | 298.5 | 3000    | 21     | 3.3               | MXH00481    |
| 14    | 355.6 | 5500    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00482    |
| 141/4 | 362.0 | 5150    | 30     | 4.7               | MXH00483    |
| 15    | 381.0 | 6000    | 33     | 5.2               | MXH00484    |
| 16½   | 419.1 | 6500    | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00485    |
| 20    | 508.0 | 4000    | 16     | 2.5               | MXH00486    |
| 20    | 508.0 | 5500    | 23     | 3.5               | MXH00487 /  |



Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination.

#### How to Order

#### **Stock Heaters**

Select a Stock Maxiband Heater (identified by an asterisk [\*] preceding the part number) from the Standard Sizes and Ratings Lists on Pages 1-74 through 1-78. Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination.

Stock heaters can be modified to the following terminations:

Type **C**—Outlet terminal box

Type **P2**—Low profile high temperature quick disconnect

Type **W3**—Wire braid leads

Type **TS**—Contamination seal

A Part Number will be issued at time of order.

#### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes and ratings not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Maxiband Heater to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time is 3 weeks.** 

**Please Specify** the following:

- □ Inside Diameter
   □ Width
   □ Total Wattage
   □ Voltage per half
   □ Total Vattage
   □ Special Features
- ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length ☐ Quantity









Maxiband HLC heaters have an exceptionally long operating heater life when compared with other types of band heaters. Highly recommended whenever applicable as an economical alternative to more expensive cast-in aluminum heat and cool band heaters. Available in three different widths: 2½", 3", and 4".

For *complete specifications and terminations* see pages 1-69 through 1-73.

For *cooling tube fittings*, see pages 3-8 and 3-9 Cast-In Band Heater Section.

#### **Design Features**

- \* Rugged Durable Construction
- \* Withstands Vibration
- \* Excellent Temperature Uniformity
  - \* Excellent Heat Transfer
  - \* Contamination Resistant

# Maxiband "HLC" Heat & Cool with Built-In Cooling Tubes

#### Standard Sizes and Ratings

Maxiband Heaters HLC (Heat and Cool) — 3 in (76.2 mm) Width with 3/8" Diameter Cooling Tube

|      | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in   | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 5    | 127.0 | 1050    | 26    | 4.0               | MXB00001    |
| 5    | 127.0 | 1390    | 34    | 5.2               | MXB00002    |
| 5    | 127.0 | 1800    | 44    | 6.8               | MXB00003    |
| 51/4 | 133.4 | 1475    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00004    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1175    | 26    | 4.0               | MXB00005    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1560    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00006    |
| 53/4 | 146.1 | 1625    | 34    | 5.2               | MXB00007    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 800     | 16    | 2.5               | MXB00008    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 1100    | 22    | 3.4               | MXB00009    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 1275    | 25    | 3.9               | MXB00010    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 1500    | 30    | 4.6               | MXB00011    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 1720    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00012    |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 1300    | 25    | 3.8               | MXB00013    |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 1770    | 33    | 5.2               | MXB00014    |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 1300    | 25    | 3.8               | MXB00015    |
| 6½   | 165.1 | 1375    | 25    | 3.9               | MXB00016    |
| 6½   | 165.1 | 1820    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00017    |
| 6¾   | 171.5 | 1900    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00018    |
| 7    | 177.8 | 1200    | 20    | 3.1               | MXB00019    |
| 7    | 177.8 | 1500    | 25    | 3.9               | MXB00020    |
| 7    | 177.8 | 2000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXB00021    |
| 71/4 | 184.2 | 2050    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00022    |
| 7½   | 190.5 | 1600    | 25    | 3.8               | MXB00023    |
| 7½   | 190.5 | 2120    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00024    |
| 7¾   | 196.9 | 2200    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00025    |
| 8    | 203.2 | 1700    | 24    | 3.8               | MXB00026    |
| 8    | 203.2 | 2270    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00027    |
| 81/4 | 209.6 | 2325    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00028    |
| 8½   | 215.9 | 1800    | 24    | 3.8               | MXB00029    |
| 8½   | 215.9 | 2410    | 33    | 5.0               | MXB00030    |
| 8¾   | 222.3 | 2475    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00031    |
| 9    | 228.6 | 1800    | 23    | 3.5               | MXB00032    |
| 9    | 228.6 | 1900    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00033    |
| 9    | 228.6 | 2300    | 29    | 4.5               | MXB00034    |
| , 9  | 228.6 | 2600    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00035    |
| 91/4 | 235.0 | 1950    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00036 /  |

| / |                | ID    |         |       | Density           | Part Number |
|---|----------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
|   | in             | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
|   | 91/4           | 235.0 | 2600    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00037    |
|   | 9½             | 241.3 | 2000    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00038    |
|   | 9½             | 241.3 | 2675    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00039    |
|   | 9¾             | 247.7 | 2050    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00040    |
|   | $9\frac{3}{4}$ | 247.7 | 2750    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00041    |
|   | 10             | 254.0 | 2000    | 23    | 3.5               | MXB00042    |
|   | 10             | 254.0 | 2820    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00043    |
| L | 101/4          | 260.4 | 2900    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00044    |
|   | 10½            | 266.7 | 2250    | 24    | 3.8               | MXB00045    |
|   | 10½            | 266.7 | 2975    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00046    |
|   | 10¾            | 273.1 | 3025    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00047    |
| L | 11             | 279.4 | 2000    | 20    | 3.2               | MXB00048    |
|   | 11             | 279.4 | 3100    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00049    |
|   | 111/4          | 285.8 | 3175    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00050    |
|   | 11½            | 292.1 | 2000    | 20    | 3.0               | MXB00051    |
|   | 11½            | 292.1 | 2450    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00052    |
|   | 11½            | 292.1 | 3250    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00053    |
|   | 11½            | 292.1 | 3500    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00054    |
|   | 11¾            | 298.5 | 3325    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00055    |
|   | 12             | 304.8 | 2000    | 19    | 2.9               | MXB00056    |
|   | 12             | 304.8 | 2550    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00057    |
|   | 12             | 304.8 | 3400    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00058    |
|   | 121/4          | 311.2 | 3475    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00059    |
| L | 12½            | 317.5 | 2400    | 21    | 3.3               | MXB00060    |
|   | 12½            | 317.5 | 2900    | 26    | 4.0               | MXB00061    |
|   | 12½            | 317.5 | 3000    | 27    | 4.2               | MXB00062    |
|   | 12½            | 317.5 | 3525    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00063    |
| L | 12¾            | 323.9 | 3600    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00064    |
|   | 13             | 330.2 | 3670    | 31    | 4.9               | MXB00065    |
|   | 13½            | 342.9 | 3280    | 27    | 4.2               | MXB00066    |
|   | 13½            | 342.9 | 3800    | 31    | 4.9               | MXB00067    |
| L | 14             | 355.6 | 3950    | 31    | 4.9               | MXB00068    |
|   | 15½            | 393.7 | 4000    | 29    | 4.4               | MXB00069    |
|   | 19             | 482.6 | 5400    | 31    | 4.8               | MXB00070    |
|   | 26             | 660.4 | 8000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXB00071    |
| 1 | 29             | 736.6 | 9000    | 34    | 5.2               | MXB00072    |
| , | √ 30           | 762.0 | 9500    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00073 /  |
|   |                |       |         |       |                   |             |



#### Maxiband Heaters HLC (Heat and Cool) — 4 in (101.6 mm) Width with 3/8" Diameter Cooling Tube

|      | ID    |         | Watt Density |                   | Part Number |
|------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| in   | mm    | Wattage | W/in²        | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 5    | 127.0 | 1870    | 34           | 5.3               | MXB00074    |
| 51/4 | 133.4 | 1970    | 34           | 5.3               | MXB00075    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1025    | 17           | 2.6               | MXB00076    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1500    | 25           | 3.8               | MXB00077    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1800    | 29           | 4.6               | MXB00078    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 2075    | 34           | 5.3               | MXB00079    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 2500    | 41           | 6.3               | MXB00080    |
| 53/4 | 146.1 | 2175    | 34           | 5.2               | MXB00081    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 2285    | 34           | 5.3               | MXB00082    |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 2370    | 34           | 5.2               | MXB00083    |
| 6½   | 165.1 | 2475    | 34           | 5.2               | MXB00084    |
| 63/4 | 171.5 | 2575    | 34           | 5.2               | MXB00085    |
| 7    | 177.8 | 2675    | 33           | 5.2               | MXB00086    |
| 71/4 | 184.2 | 2750    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00087    |
| 7½   | 190.5 | 2845    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00088    |
| 73/4 | 196.9 | 2950    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00089    |
| 8    | 203.2 | 2250    | 24           | 3.8               | MXB00090    |
| 8    | 203.2 | 3050    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00091    |
| 8½   | 215.9 | 3255    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00092    |
| 83/4 | 222.3 | 3350    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00093 /  |

|       | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in    | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 9     | 228.6 | 3450    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00094    |
| 91/4  | 235.0 | 3545    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00095    |
| 9½    | 241.3 | 3620    | 33    | 5.0               | MXB00096    |
| 93/4  | 247.7 | 3725    | 33    | 5.0               | MXB00097    |
| 10    | 254.0 | 3820    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00098    |
| 10½   | 266.7 | 4030    | 33    | 5.0               | MXB00099    |
| 11    | 279.4 | 4230    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00100    |
| 111/4 | 285.8 | 4325    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00101    |
| 11½   | 292.1 | 4420    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00102    |
| 11%   | 298.5 | 4500    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00103    |
| 12    | 304.8 | 4600    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00104    |
| 12½   | 317.5 | 4800    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00105    |
| 12¾   | 323.9 | 4900    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00106    |
| 13½   | 342.9 | 5250    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00107    |
| 14    | 355.6 | 5500    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00108    |
| 15    | 381.0 | 6000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXB00109    |
| 20    | 508.0 | 7700    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00110 /  |

#### How to Order

#### **Standard Heaters**

Select a MaxiBand HLC from the Standard Sizes and Ratings List on pages 1-79 and 1-80.

If not otherwise specified, HLC heaters are supplied with type "S" termination and 4" long plain cooling tubes.

#### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes and ratings not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Maxiband Heater to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time is 3 weeks.** 

Please Specify the following:

| ☐ Inside Diameter         | Termination      |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| ☐ Width                   | Construction     |
| ■ Total Wattage           | Clamping         |
| Voltage per half          | Special Features |
| ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length | Quantity         |





## Maxiband "CLC" Cool Only with Built-In Cooling Tubes



**Maxiband CLC Bands** are made for cooling only and are available in five standard widths:  $\frac{3}{4}$ ",  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ", 3", and 4". For  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide CLC bands the ends of the Stainless steel cooling tubes exit 180° apart. Complete Maxiband specifications can be found on page 1-69.

For *optional cooling tube fittings*, see pages 3-8 and 3-9 in the Cast-In Band Heater Section.

#### **Cooling Tube Specifications**

| Band Width             | 3/411              | 1½"                            | <b>2</b> ½" | 3"   | 4"   |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|------|------|
| Cooling Tube Diameter  | 5/ <sub>16</sub> " | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " | 3/8"        | 3/8" | 3/8" |
| Cooling Tube Extension | 4"                 | 4"                             | 4"          | 4"   | 4"   |
| Cooling Tube Material  |                    | St                             | ainless Ste | eel  |      |

#### Standard Sizes

#### Maxiband CLC (Cool only) — with 5/16" Diameter Cooling Tube

#### 3/4" Width

| W   | Width |     | ID    | Part     |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|----------|
| in  | mm    | in  | mm    | Number   |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 6   | 152.4 | MXC00001 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 6½  | 165.1 | MXC00002 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 7   | 177.8 | MXC00003 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 7½  | 190.5 | MXC00004 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 8   | 203.2 | MXC00005 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 8½  | 215.9 | MXC00006 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 9   | 228.6 | MXC00007 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 9½  | 241.3 | MXC00008 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 10  | 254.0 | MXC00009 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 10½ | 266.7 | MXC00010 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 11  | 279.4 | MXC00011 |

#### 11/2" Width

| W  | Width |     | ID    | Part       |
|----|-------|-----|-------|------------|
| in | mm    | in  | mm    | Number     |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 6   | 152.4 | MXC00012   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 6½  | 165.1 | MXC00013   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 7   | 177.8 | MXC00014   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 7½  | 190.5 | MXC00015   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 8   | 203.2 | MXC00016   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 8½  | 215.9 | MXC00017   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 9   | 228.6 | MXC00018   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 9½  | 241.3 | MXC00019   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 10  | 254.0 | MXC00020   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 10½ | 266.7 | MXC00021   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 11  | 279.4 | MXC00022 / |





#### **Standard Sizes**

#### Maxiband CLC (Cool only) — with 3/8" Diameter Cooling Tube

#### 21/2" Width

| Width |      | ID  |       | Part     |
|-------|------|-----|-------|----------|
| in    | mm   | in  | mm    | Number   |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 3%  | 85.7  | MXC00023 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 4   | 101.6 | MXC00024 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 6   | 152.4 | MXC00025 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 6½  | 165.1 | MXC00026 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 7   | 177.8 | MXC00027 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 7½  | 190.5 | MXC00028 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 8   | 203.2 | MXC00029 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 8½  | 215.9 | MXC00030 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 9   | 228.6 | MXC00031 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 9½  | 241.3 | MXC00032 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 10  | 254.0 | MXC00033 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 10½ | 266.7 | MXC00034 |
| 2½    | 63.5 | 11  | 279.4 | MXC00035 |

#### 4" Width

| / W | Width |     | ID    | Part       |  |  |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|------------|--|--|
| in  | mm    | in  | mm    | Number     |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 5½  | 139.7 | MXC00054   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 6   | 152.4 | MXC00055   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 6½  | 165.1 | MXC00056   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 7   | 177.8 | MXC00057   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 7½  | 190.5 | MXC00058   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 8   | 203.2 | MXC00059   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 8½  | 215.9 | MXC00060   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 9   | 228.6 | MXC00061   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 9½  | 241.3 | MXC00062   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 10  | 254.0 | MXC00063   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 10½ | 266.7 | MXC00064   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 11  | 279.4 | MXC00065   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 11½ | 292.1 | MXC00066   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 12  | 304.8 | MXC00067   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 12½ | 317.5 | MXC00068   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 13  | 330.2 | MXC00069   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 13½ | 342.9 | MXC00070   |  |  |
| 4   | 101.6 | 14  | 355.6 | MXC00071 / |  |  |

#### 3" Width

| Width |      | ID    |       | Part       |
|-------|------|-------|-------|------------|
| in    | mm   | in    | mm    | Number     |
| 3     | 76.2 | 45/16 | 109.5 | MXC00036   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 6     | 152.4 | MXC00037   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 6½    | 165.1 | MXC00038   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 7     | 177.8 | MXC00039   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 7½    | 190.5 | MXC00040   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 8     | 203.2 | MXC00041   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 8½    | 215.9 | MXC00042   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 9     | 228.6 | MXC00043   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 9½    | 241.3 | MXC00044   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 10    | 254.0 | MXC00045   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 10½   | 266.7 | MXC00046   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 11    | 279.4 | MXC00047   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 11½   | 292.1 | MXC00048   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 12    | 304.8 | MXC00049   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 12½   | 317.5 | MXC00050   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 13    | 330.2 | MXC00051   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 13½   | 342.9 | MXC00052   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 14    | 355.6 | MXC00053 / |

#### How to Order

#### **Standard**

Select a Maxiband CLC from the Standard Sizes listed on pages 1-81 and 1-82.

If not otherwise specified CLC bands are supplied with 4" long plain cooling tubes.

#### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Bands**

Understanding that a cooling band can be very application specific, for sizes not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Maxiband Cool Only to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time is 2 weeks.** 

Please Specify the following:

| _ |        |        | _     |
|---|--------|--------|-------|
|   | Inside | I )iam | neter |

Clamping

Width

Construction

Special Features

Quantity